HSCC (India) Limited
for and on behalf of

SHYAM SHAH MEDICAL COLLEGE, REWA

TENDER

FOR

Redevelopment works including extension of Maternity Wing, Pediatric Department, Toilet Block, etc., landscaping, external development and other Renovation works at Shyam Shah Medical College, Rewa and associated Gandhi Memorial and Sanjay Gandhi Memorial Hospitals, Rewa (M.P.) including Civil, Plumbing, HVAC, Lift, internal electrification & OT Works

VOLUME – III

Specific Conditions of Contract

June 2018

Consultant

HSCC (INDIA) LTD.
E-6(A), Sector-1, NOIDA(U.P) 201301 (India)

Phone : 0120-2542436-40 Fax : 0120-2542447

Tender No. HSCC/Rewa/SSMC/2018/10498

INDEX

ADDITIONAL SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Clause No.	Descriptions
(A)	**RELATING TO CIVIL, PLUMBING & FIRE-FIGHTING WORKS**
1.0	General
2.0	Scope of Contract
3.0	Contract Drawings
4.0	Shop Drawings
5.0	Samples and Catalogues
5.2	Approval of Materials
6.0	Materials and Equipments
7.0	Conformity with Statutory Acts, Rules and Standards
8.0	Technical Data
9.0	Manufacturer's Instructions
10.0	Training and Operating Instructions
11.0	Inspection and Testing
12.0	Test Certificates
13.0	Performance Guarantee
14.0	Quiet Operation and Vibration
15.0	Accessibility
16.0	Electrical Installation
17.0	Completion Certificate
18.0	Completion Drawings
19.0	Rates

(C) SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT RELATING TO HVAC SYSTEM

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)

1. Definitions and Interpretation

In construing these conditions, the specifications, Bill of Quantities and Contract agreement etc the following words and expression shall have the meaning herein assigned to them except where the subject and context otherwise require.

(a) "Act of Insolvency" shall mean any Act of Insolvency as defined by the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act or Provincial Insolvency Act or any Act amending such original.

(b) "Approved" means approved in writing, including subsequent written information of previous verbal approval and "approval" means approval in writing, including as aforesaid.

(c) "As directed" means the direction given by the Engineer In-Charge/Client/ HSCC (I) Ltd as Consultant .

(d) "Bill of Quantities" or "Schedule of items" means the schedule and quantities of items, materials and rates, summaries etc. priced and completed and as finally accepted.

(e) "Constructional Plant" means all appliances or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the execution or maintenance of the Works but does not include materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Works.

(f) "**Consultant**" shall mean Consultant appointed by the Shyam Shah Medical College, Rewa, Government of India for the works "Redevelopment works including extension of Maternity Wing, Pediatric Department, Toilet Block, etc., landscaping, external development and other Renovation works at Shyam Shah Medical College, Rewa and associated Gandhi Memorial and Sanjay Gandhi Memorial Hospitals, Rewa (M.P.)" HSCC (India) Ltd., having its corporate office at E-6(A), Sector 1, Noida UP-201301 has been appointed as Consultant for this project. The Consultant shall also have its office at the site.

(g) "**Day**" means a calendar day of 24 hours (beginning and ending at 00 hrs and 24 hrs respectively) irrespective of number of hours worked or not worked in that day.

(h) "**Drawings**" means the drawings prepared and issued by the Consultant and referred to in the tender and specifications and any modification of such drawings and such other drawings, calculations and technical information of a like nature as may, from time to time, be issued by the Consultant.

(a) "**I.S."** means latest revision of 'Indian Standards Specification' issued by Bureau of Indian Standards.

(b) "**Constructional Plant**" means all appliances or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the execution or maintenance of the Works but do not include materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Works.

(c) "**Materials**" means the materials, apparatus, equipment, fittings, fixtures and all such other materials, which are incorporated in the work.

(d) **"Month**" means calendar month without regard to the number of days worked or not worked in that month.

(e) "**Net Prices**": If in arriving at the contract amount or contract sum, the Contractor shall have added or deducted from the total amount of the items in the Tender any sum, either as a percentage or otherwise, then the net price of any item in the tender shall be the sum arrived at by adding to or deducting from the actual figure appearing in the Tender as the price of that item and similar percentage or proportionate sum provided always that in determining the percentage or proportion of the sum so added or deducted by the Contractor, the total amount of any Prime cost items and provisional sums of money shall be deducted from the total amount of the tender. The expression "net rates" or "net prices" when used with reference to the contract or accounts shall be held to mean rates or prices so arrived at.

(f) "**Notice in writing**" or "**written notice**" shall mean notice in written, typed or printed characters, sent (unless delivered personally or otherwise proved to have been received) by registered post to the site office/ last known private or business address or registered office of the addressee and shall be deemed to have been received when in the ordinary course of post it would have been delivered.

(g) "**Permanent Works**" means the permanent works to be executed (including Plant) in accordance with the Contract.

(h) "**Specifications**" means the specification included and / or referred to in the Tender document and any modification thereof or addition thereto as may from time to time be issued to the Contractor.

(i) "**Temporary Works**" means all temporary works of every kind required in or about the execution and completion or maintenance of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

(j) "**Urgent Works**" means any urgent works which in the opinion of the Client and/or Consultant becomes necessary at the time of execution and/or during the progress of work to obviate any risk of accident or failure or to obviate any risk

of damage to the structure of services or required to accelerate the progress of the work for which becomes necessary for safety and security or for any other reason the Client and or Consultant may find it necessary.

(k) "**Week**" means seven calendar days without regard to the number of hours worked or not worked in any day in that week.

(l) Words imparting the single only also include the plural and vice versa where the context requires.

(m) The **Engineer-in-charge** means the Engineer Officer as mentioned in Schedule 'F' of GCC hereunder, authorized by the Department, who shall supervise and be in charge of the work.

(n) **Client** or **SSMC** means Dean, Shyam Shah Medical College, Rewa.

The headings, subheadings and marginal notes (if any) and the catch lines and the Annexure hereto are meant only for convenience of reference and shall not be in any way be taken into account in the interpretation of these presents and the Annexure hereto. The Contractor shall have to carry out and complete the works in every respect in accordance with this contract.

2. Languages, Law & Jurisdiction

The ruling language in which the Contract and related aspects shall be drawn up shall be English only. The contact its meaning and interpretation & relationship between the parties shall be governed by Laws of India and as applicable to site of work. Notwithstanding any other Court/ Courts having jurisdiction to decided the question(s) forming the subject matter of the reference, if the same had been the subject matter of a suit any and all actions and proceeding arising out of or in relation to the Contract (including any arbitration in terms thereof) shall lie only in the Court of Competent Civil Jurisdiction at Delhi and only the said Court(s) shall have jurisdiction of entertain and try any such action(s) and / or proceeding(s) to the exclusion of all other Courts.

3. Errors, Omissions and Discrepancies.

(a) In case of errors, omissions and /or disagreement between written and scaled dimensions on the drawings or between the drawings and specifications, etc. the following order of precedence shall apply:

i. Between scaled and written dimension (or description) on drawing, written dimension shall be adopted.
ii. Between the written or shown description or dimensions in the drawings and the corresponding one in the specification, the former shall be taken as correct.

iii. Between the written description of the item in the specifications and descriptions in the Bill of Quantities of the same item, the latter shall be adopted.

(b) The several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another, but in case of ambiguity or discrepancies in conditions or specifications the same shall be explained and adjusted by Engineer-in-charge. In case the Contractor does not agree with the explanation given by the Engineer-in-charge, then the matter, on his written notice, will be referred to the Client and his decision shall be final and binding to the contractor.

(c) In all cases of omissions and /or doubts or discrepancies in any of the items or specifications, a reference shall be made to the Engineer-in-Charge. Elucidation, elaboration or decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be considered as authentic. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any error that may occur in the work through lack of such reference and precaution.

4. Scope of Contract

The scope of work comprises of "Redevelopment works including extension of Maternity Wing, Pediatric Department, Toilet Block, etc., landscaping, external development and other Renovation works at Shyam Shah Medical College, Rewa and associated Gandhi Memorial and Sanjay Gandhi Memorial Hospitals, Rewa (M.P.) including Civil, Plumbing, HVAC, Lift, internal electrification & OT Works and their Maintenance during Defect Liability Period**."**

Prior approval of all specialized agencies for specialized works shall be obtained by the Contractor from the Consultant before start of work.

The Contract comprises the Construction, completion, remedying the defects of the works and except insofar as the Contract otherwise stipulates, the provision of all labour, materials, constructional plant, machinery, temporary works and everything, whether of a temporary nature required in and for such construction, completion and maintenance so far as necessary for providing the same as specified in or reasonably to be inferred from the Contract.

1. Detailed architectural RFC Drawings for Architecture and Structure shall be provided by Consultant to the contractor. The Contractor will prepare, shop drawings based on the drawings given by Consultant for all services eg. Electrical, Plumbing, etc based on the schematic drawings given by the Consultant, as required. The contractor shall make all necessary co-ordination.
2. The surveyed site plan and Master plan along with the report of geotechnical investigation are available and will be made available to finally selected Contractor.
3. The activities to be carried out for the completion of the Project shall include the following and any additional activities incidental to these:

a. Buildings as specified.
b. Internal and external services as per drawings
c. Getting all approvals / permissions / planning permits of the statutory / local / governmental agencies as required incidental to construction/ completion.
d. Submission of the completion (i.e. 'as-built') drawings and other related documents, both a hard copy and the soft copy in Auto CAD or any other IT application used for the purpose.
e. Preparation of specifications and vender list (in case not already provided) for all equipment wherever necessary and called upon to do so and getting these approved from client.
f. Obtaining occupancy certificate and related NOC's from statutory/ local/governmental agencies. Statutory payment on this account will be reimbursed by the client at actual.
g. Executing the work in a befitting manner to obtain GRIHA Certification (minimum 3 Star) for the building including engaging a Consultant to assist the Contractor in obtaining the rating. Licence/Application fee, if any, shall be reimbursed by the Consultant to the Contractor on actuals.

4.1.1 Approvals Required

The Contractor shall obtain all pre & post construction clearances/approvals from Municipal and other relevant statutory authorities/local bodies including Water supply agencies concerned, Electric Supply and inspectorate. Agencies concerned, such as, but not limited to, Police and Security Agencies, Chief Controller of Explosives, Fire Department, Civil Aviation Department, concerned in accordance to prevailing rules, Building Bye-Laws, tree cutting etc., as the case may be with related to/ required for Construction/Completion. All expenditure on this account will be borne by the contractor. The applications for pre-construction clearances submitted/applied to local authorities shall be provided to the contractor for obtaining clearances/approvals.

The approvals shall include the following in addition to any other approval which may be required for the project.

- Construction Permit if required
- NOC from Chief Fire Officer
- NOC from Lift Inspector where lifts are provided
- Occupancy certificate
- GRIHA Certification (Minimum 3 Star)

HSCC/Client may, at the written request of the Contractor, assist him in obtaining the approvals from relevant authorities. However any such request by the Contractor shall not bind the HSCC in any manner.

The contract comprises the construction, completion, remedying the defect of the works operation & maintenance during defect liability period and except in so far as the Contract otherwise stipulates, the provision of all labour, materials, constructional plant, machinery temporary works and everything, whether of a temporary or permanent nature

required in and for such construction, completion and maintenance so far as necessary for providing the same as specified in or reasonably to be inferred from the Contract.

5. Drawings

(a) Tender Drawings

The tender drawings are for Tender Purpose only and are intended as a guide to the Bidder / Contractor and give general layout of buildings and general information of the structures and general positions of utilities, services and equipments only. Contractor's quoted rate for any item should not be based on any measurement, quantity, and specification from these drawings. Any claim raised by the contractor in this regard shall not be valid in this contract and shall not be accepted by the Consultant.

(b) Issue and custody of drawings & specifications

The contractor on the signing of contract shall be furnished free of cost three copies of all drawings and all further drawings issued during the progress of the works. The contractor shall keep one copy of all drawings at the works site and the Client/Engineer-in-charge/Consultant shall have, at all reasonable times, access to the same.

The drawings shall be provided to the Contractor as per the schedule (prepared at the starting of the works and necessarily updated or revised time to time) mutually agreed by the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor. Last major drawings may be provided as per the schedule prior to the stipulated date of completion and the Contractor, if found necessary shall increase his resources and effort so as to complete the works within stipulated time

From time to time during the course of contract revised drawings may be issued to the Contractor and the Contractor shall ensure that all superseded drawings are removed from site and stored in a lockable cabinet as directed by the Engineer-in-charge and replaced by revised drawings.

The Contractor shall maintain complete up to date Register of drawings to be maintained at site. All drawings shall be properly filed and indexed for ready reference.

The contractor shall ensure that only the valid up to date drawings are used for setting out, construction and preparation of working drawings etc.

Detail drawings in all cases shall be worked to in preference to those of a more general nature and figured dimensions where indicated shall be followed in preference to scaled dimensions.

(c) Bar Bending Schedule

Contractor shall prepare bar bending schedules in the prescribed proforma as approved by the Engineer-in-charge for prior approval of the Engineer-in-charge or his authorized representative. However, the approval does not relieve the Contractor from his liability for bending, placing and binding reinforcements as per the approved drawings.

(d) Working drawings/ shop drawings/Design:

The drawings supplied by the Engineer-in-charge have been listed in the tender documents.

These drawings are indicating for the purpose of detailing the intent and requirement of the contracts. The contractor shall take into consideration by space allocated for equipments before ordering them to ensure that the equipment would fit in the space provided with necessary clearances required as per the relevant standard/ manufactures recommendations.

Structural and Architectural drawings shall be provided by Consultant to the contractor. However, to ensure the uninterrupted progress of work, and timely completion, the contractor may be required to do further detailing as per the site requirement on his own. The Contractor will prepare shop drawings based on the drawings given by client/Consultant for all services eg. Electrical, Plumbing, etc.

All drawings shall be signed by Contractor's authorized representative with name, seal and date before submission to Engineer-in-charge.

In case there is delay in any drawings and design viz shop drawings, as made drawings etc. in preparation, design, quality, submission, etc. the Consultant may ask the Contractor to change their design consultant immediately or get the same done on risk and cost of the Contractor.

6. Disruption of Progress

(a) The Contractor shall give adequate but not less than 4 weeks written notice to the Engineer-in-charge whenever planning or progress of the Works is likely to be delayed or disrupted unless any further drawing or order, including a direction, instruction or approval, is required to be issued by the Consultant. The notice shall include details of the drawing or order required explaining why and by when it is required and of any delay or disruption likely to be suffered if it is late.

(b) If by reason of any failure or inability of the Consultant to issue within 4 weeks any drawing or instruction for which notice has been given by the Contractor in accordance with Sub-clause 1) and the contractor suffers delay, then the Engineer-in-charge, shall on the request of the Contractor recommend to the Client any extension of time under respective clause. Notwithstanding anything stated above,

the Contractor shall not be eligible for any financial compensation arising out of the above.

7. Further Drawings and Instructions

The Contractor shall carry out and complete the said work in every respect in accordance with this Contract and with the directions of and to the satisfaction of the Consultant. The Consultant may in his absolute discretion and from time to time further issue drawings and/or written instructions, details, directions and explanations, which are hereafter collectively referred to as "Consultant's Instructions" in regard to:

(a) The variation or modification of the design, quality or quantity of items of works or the addition or omissions or substitution of any item.

(b) Any discrepancy in the drawings or between the bill of quantities and/or drawings and/or specification.

(c) The removal from the site of any material brought thereon by the contractor and the substitution of any other material therefore.

(d) The removal and/or re-execution of any works executed by the contractor.

(e) The dismissal from the works of any persons employed thereupon.

(f) The opening up for inspection of any work covered up.

(g) The amending and making good of any defects under clause thereof.

The contractor shall forthwith comply with and duly execute any work comprised such as Consultant's instructions provided always that verbal instructions, directions and explanations given to the contractor or his representative upon the works by the Consultant, shall, if involving a variation, be confirmed in writing by the Contractor within seven days, and if not dissented from in writing within a further seven days by the Consultant, such shall be deemed to be Consultant's instructions within the scope of the contract

8. Contractor's General Responsibilities

(a) Execution of works:

The Contractor shall, subject to the provisions of the Contract, and with due care and diligence, execute and complete the Works & remedy any defects therein in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall provide all labour, including the supervision thereof, materials, Constructional Plant and Machineries and all other things, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for such execution, completion, maintenance and remedying of any defects, so far as the

necessity for providing the same is specified in or is reasonably to be inferred from the Contract.

If the contractor finds any discrepancy in the drawings or between the drawings, bill of quantities and specifications, he shall immediately and in writing refer the same to the Consultant who shall decide which is to be followed

The contractor is bound to carry out any items of work necessary for the completion of the job even though such items are not included in the bill of quantities and rates instructions in respect of such additional items and their quantities will be issued in writing by the Consultant.

The Contractor must bear in mind that all the work shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the specifications as given in these documents and also in compliance of the requirements of the local public authorities and to the requirements / satisfaction / direction of the Consultant/Engineer-in-charge and no deviation of any account will be permitted.

The contractor shall have to use materials from the makes / manufacturers specified in the list of materials of approved brand and/or manufacture contained in the contract documents and as approved by the Consultant. Wherever different pattern/ Design/ Quality of materials with same specification/ make as specified in the contract, is available in the market, Consultant/Engineer-in-Charge will approve the pattern/ Design/ Quality of the material/ item which shall be final and binding on the contractor.

The Consultant is empowered to cancel an approval of material if subsequently it is found that approved material once brought at site and tested does not meet the requirement as specified in the contract. In such case the Consultant will accord approval of alternate material.

(b) Adequacy, stability and safety:

The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the adequacy, stability and safety of all site operations and methods of construction.

(c) Temporary works and arrangements:

The Contractor shall furnish to the Consultant full particulars, drawings, etc. of all temporary works necessary for the execution of the works and shall allow sufficient time for the Consultant to consider the same. The Consultant reserves the right to comment on the Contractor's proposals if they consider that modifications should be made. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the stability and safety of all temporary works including obtaining statutory approvals and payment of statutory fees, if any. The Consultant will indicate the site(s) for such temporary works and the Contractor will have to restrict his requirements to

the same. Should it be necessary to shift the temporary works to some other allotted place during the execution of the works, the Contractor shall do so, when informed by the Consultant, at his own cost and without delay or demur. Such shifting of temporary works may be in part or in full.

(d) Initial and Final Clearance of site for temporary works:

The Contractor shall be responsible for the clearance of the site of all scrub, debris, rubbish, etc. to be removed off site to a location to be provided by the contractor and approved by the Engineer-in-charge. However, no tress shall be removed without the prior permission of the Engineer-in-charge. The structures, services and works required to be demolished and removed shall also be removed off site to a location as mentioned above. The Contractor shall obtain necessary permissions and approvals from the local authorities for such disposals. The demolition shall include digging, excavating and removal of substructures, foundations and buried works. The cost of all this shall be borne by the Contractor.

The above is applicable for all site offices, labour camps, and godowns etc., which are not required after the works is fully completed.

(e) Storage, Cleaning and Dewatering

The Contractor shall at all the times during construction keep the Site clean and free from all debris and unwanted materials on a daily basis as per instructions of the Engineer-in-charge.

Storage of materials shall be in an organized manner and in proper compartments as directed by Consultant. Storage on suspended floors shall not be permitted unless specifically approved in writing by the Consultant for specific materials in specific locations and in approved manner. The Consultant shall be furnished with load details, if requested, before seeking approval for storage.

Regular cleaning operations shall be undertaken to remove all dust, debris, waste materials etc. A cleaning schedule shall be maintained.

Contractor shall make his own arrangement for storage of those materials, which can be accommodated at site. Contractor shall be fully responsible for safe custody of the same. Materials shall be considered as “Delivered at Site” only after the physical presence of materials at site are verified by the Consultant. Stores elsewhere shall not be eligible for being considered as “Delivered at Site.”

Contractor shall be responsible to keep entire site free from water due to water coming from any source at any level and shall protect all materials and works from being damaged by the water from any source. Contractor shall make proper arrangements for drainage prior to use of water for curing, testing, cleaning etc.

Any expenditure incurred by the Contractor in fulfillment of his obligations under this sub-clause shall be deemed to have been included in the Contract Sum.

9. Watching & Lighting

The Contractor shall throughout the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of the site and the Works and the remedying of any defects therein have full regard for the safety of all persons entitled to be on the site and keep the site and the Works in an orderly state appropriate to the avoidance of danger to such persons and in connection with the Works provide and maintain at his own cost all lights, guards, fencing and watching when and where necessary or required by the Consultant, or by any duly constituted authority, for the execution and for the protection of the Work, and/or for the safety and convenience of the public or others and take all reasonable steps to protect the environment on and off the site and to avoid damage or nuisance to person or property of the public or others resulting from pollution, noise and other causes as a consequence of his methods of operation.

10. Care of Works

From the commencement to the certified completion of the whole of works, the contractor shall take full responsibility for the care thereof and of all temporary works and in case any damage loss or injury shall happen to the works or to any part thereof or to any temporary works from any cause whatsoever save and except the expected risks as defined in sub-clauses of Clause 12.

The contractor shall at his own cost repair and make good the same so that on completion, the works shall be in good order and condition and conformity to every respect with the requirements of the contract and Engineer-in-charge's instructions. The contractor shall also be liable for any damage to the works occasioned by him including his subcontractors in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of completing any outstanding work and complying with his obligations under clause 33 hereof. The contractor shall indemnify the Employer from all risks on this account.

11. Expected Risks & Force Majeure

(a) Expected Risks

The "expected risks" are war, hostilities (whether war declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies, rebellion, revolution, insurrection or military or usurped power, civil war, or (unless solely restricted to the Contractor or of his sub-Contractors and arising from the conduct of, their workmen) riot, commotion or disorder or radiation or contamination by radio-activity and other hazardous properties of any explosive, nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radioactive toxic explosive, nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof, pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial

devices traveling at sonic or supersonic speeds, or any such operation of the forces of nature as an experienced contractor could not foresee, or reasonably make provision for on insure against all of which are herein collectively referred to as "the expected risk"

(b) Force Majeure

i) Any failure or delay in the performance by either party hereto of its obligations under his Contract shall not constitute a breach thereof or give rise to any claims for damages if, and to the extent that it is caused by occurrences beyond the control of the party affected, namely, acts of God, floods, explosions, wars, riots, storms, earthquakes, insurrection, epidemic or other natural disasters. The party so affected shall continue to take all actions reasonably within its power to comply as far as possible with its obligations under this Contract. The affected party shall promptly notify the other party after the occurrence of the relevant event and shall use every reasonable effort to minimize the effects of such event and act in all good faith with due care and diligence.

ii) In the event of the effect of force majeure continuing beyond the period of One hundred and eighty (180) days, the parties shall mutually decide whether or not to terminate this Contract. In the event of termination of contract the contractor shall be paid for the work done and which has been accepted and certified by the Consultant and shall not assert any additional claims against the Client.

12. Contractor's Superintendence

(a) The contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques sequence and procedure of construction. The Contractor shall be responsible to see the completed work complies accurately with the Contract Document.

The Contractor shall give or provide all necessary superintendence during the execution of the Works.

(b) Unauthorized Persons

No unauthorized persons are allowed on the site. The Contractor shall instruct all such persons to keep out and shall take steps to prevent trespassing. However the contractor will make sure to provide free access at any time for Engineer-in-charge/Client/Consultant to the site and other working places.

13. Compliance with Statutes, Regulations, Etc.

The contractor shall conform to the provisions of any statue, ordinance, law, act of the legislature relating to the works, and to the regulations an by-laws of any local or other

duly constituted authority and of any water, electric supply and other companies and/or authorities with whose systems the structure is proposed to be connected. The Contractor shall keep the Client/Engineer-in-charge/Consultant indemnified against all fines or penalties or liability of every kind for breach of any such statutory ordinance, law act of the legislation, regulations, and byelaws as aforesaid.

The contractor shall before making any variations from the drawings or specifications that may be necessitated by so regulations, give to the Engineer-in-charge written notice, specifying the variation proposed to be made and the reasons for making it and apply for instructions thereon. The contractor will not execute any work without written permission from the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant.

The contractor shall bring to the attention of the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant all notices required for execution by the said acts, regulations or bye-laws to be given to any authority and pay to such authority, or to any public office all fees that may be properly chargeable in respect of the works, and lodge the receipts with the Engineer-in-charge/ Consultant.

14. Setting out

The contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting-out of the Works in relation to original points, lines and levels or reference issued by Engineer-in-charge/ Consultant in drawing or in writing and for the correctness, subject as above mentioned, of the position, levels, dimensions and alignment of all parts of works and for the provision of all necessary instruments, appliances and labour in connection therewith. If, at any time during the progress of the works, and during defects liability period, any error shall appear or arise in the position, levels, dimensions or alignment of any part of the Works, the Contractor, on being required to do by the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant and / or Client or his authorized representative shall at his own cost, rectify such error to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The checking of any setting out or of any line or level by the Consultant shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the correctness thereof. The Contractor shall carefully protect and preserve the benchmarks; sight-rails, pegs and other things used in setting-out the Works. Any rectification works required should be done by the Contractor at his own cost.

15. Quality of Materials, Workmanship and Test

The Client/Engineer-in-charge/Consultant may carry out Third Party Quality Assurance/Audit by an independent agency/ individual/firm/institute at any time. The agency will be permitted and offered all support related to site inspection by the Contractor. Suggestions therein will be carried out without any extra cost.

15.1 Samples

The approval of Samples by the Consultant shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Document

unless Contractor has in writing called the Consultant/Engineer-in-charge's attention to each such variation at the time of submission as specified above and received written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Sample approval; nor will any approval by Engineer-in-charge /Consultant relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of contract.

Only when the samples are approved in writing by the Consultant, the contractor shall proceed with the procurement and installation of the particular material / equipment. The approved samples shall be signed by the Consultant for identification and shall be kept on record at site office until the completion and acceptance of the work and shall be available at the site for inspection / comparison at any time. The contractor shall keep with him a duplicate of such samples to enable him to process the matter.

For items of works where the samples are to be made at the site, the same procedure shall be followed. All such samples shall be prepared at a place where it can be left undisturbed until the completion of the project.

The Consultant shall communicate his comments / approval to the Contractor to the samples at his earliest convenience. Any delay that might occur in approving of the samples for reasons of its not meeting with the specifications or other discrepancies, inadequacy in furnishing samples of best qualities from various manufacturers and such other aspects causing delay on the approval of the materials / equipment's etc. shall be to the account of the contractor. In this respect the decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be the final.

On delivery of the supplies of materials / equipments for permanent works at the site, the contractor shall specifically arrange to get the supply inspected by the Consultant and compared with the approved sample and his specific obtained before using the same in the work.

15.2 Testing facilities

The Contractor shall, at his own cost, provide testing facilities as per CPWD scale and IS Codes at site as stipulated in the CPWD Works manual / as per Contract document or as directed by the Consultant/Engineer-in-charge.

The laboratory shall be equipped and manned by the Contractor at his own cost with all necessary apparatus to carry out the above mentioned tests in accordance with relevant Indian Standards or equivalent approved Standards.

i) Cement testing:

Tests for fineness, Strength, setting time and soundness in accordance with IS: 4031.

ii) Concrete Testing:

Test for workability, proportions, density and strength in accordance with IS: 516 and 1199. In particular the cube testing machine shall be cable of exerting a slowly applied force up to 200 tonnes and the platens shall be suitable for crushing both 150mm and 200 mm cubes. A Vibrating table of suitable design shall be provided for compaction of cubes.

iii) Aggregate Testing:

In accordance with IS: 2386 (part I to VIII) for the following tests on both fine and coarse aggregates:

a. Sieve analysis
b. Determination of bulk density and voids on fine aggregates only:
c. Determination of moisture content, specific gravity and absorption on coarse aggregates only:
d. Determination of specific gravity and absorption

The contractor shall carryout inspection, testing, checks and also shall maintain records of inspection, testing & checks of material, works and activities related to construction works in the ISO 9001 quality system formats, checklists etc. to be given by Consultant during execution period. After getting approval from the Engineer, The contractor shall print at his own cost all forms, tables, formats etc.

The laboratory shall be connected to the main water and electricity Services. It shall also be supplied with portable gas equipment.

On completion of the Maintenance period, the laboratory is to be dismantled and removed from Site. The dismantled materials and equipment shall be the property of the Contractor.

In case certain tests are to be carried out in approved outside laboratory, as stipulated in the contract document / as directed by the Consultant, the Contractor shall bear the entire cost including samples, taking samples, testing, reports etc.

16. Absence of Specifications

If the specifications do not contain particulars of materials and works which are obviously necessary for the proper completion of the works, and the intention to include, which is inferred, all such materials and works shall be supplied and executed by the Contractor without extra charge. If the Contractor requires additional information, he shall, in pursuance of Clause 2 hereof, so request in writing well in advance to commencement of the particular work to the Consultant who will issue such detailed information within a reasonable time.

17. Obtaining Information's related to Execution of work

No claim by the Contractor for additional payment will be entertained which in consequent upon failure on his part to obtain correct information as to any matter affecting the execution of the works, nor will any misunderstandings or the obtaining of incorrect information or the failure to obtain information relieve him from any risks or from the entire responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

18. Access for Inspection

Persons nominated by Engineer-in-charge/Consultant shall at all reasonable times have free access to work and/ or to the workshops, factories or other places where materials are lying or from which they are being obtained and the Contractor shall extend necessary service to Engineer-in-charge/Consultant and their representatives every facility necessary for checking measurements, inspection and examination and test of the materials and workmanship.

19. Examination of Work before covering up

(a) No part of the works shall be covered up or put out of view without the written approval of the Consultant and the contractor shall afford full opportunity for the Consultant to examine and measure any work which is about to be covered up or put out of view and to examine foundations before permanent work is placed thereon. The contractor shall give due notice to the Consultant whenever any such work or foundation is or ready or about to be ready for examination and the Consultant shall, without unreasonable delay, unless he considers it necessary and advises the contractor accordingly, attend for purpose of examining and measuring such work or examining such foundation.

(b) **Uncovering and making openings**

The contractor shall uncover any part or parts of the works or make openings in or through the same as the Consultant may from time to time direct and shall reinstate to make good such part or parts to the satisfaction of the Consultant. No extra payment will be paid for this.

20. Variations

(a) The Consultant shall make a variation in the form, quality or quantity of the works or any part thereof that may be necessary and for that purpose or if for any other reason it shall, in his opinion be desirable, he shall order the contractor to do and the contractor shall do any of the following:

i) Increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the contract
ii) Change the character or quality or kind of any such work

iii) Change the levels, lines, positions and dimensions of any part of the works.
iv) Execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of the works.
v) Change any specified sequence or timing of construction of any part of the work.

No such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the contract, but the cost, if any, of all such variations shall be taken in account for payment to the contractor as an addition or adjustment to the amount of the contract sum. Provided that where the issue of instruction to vary the works is necessitated by some default or breach by the contractor or for which he is responsible, any additional cost attributable to such default or breach shall be borne by the contractor.

(b) The Consultant shall omit any component from scope of works that may be necessary and for that purpose or if for any other reason it shall, in his opinion be desirable and shall issue such instructions to the contractor. The contractor shall do the same without in any way vitiate or invalidate the contract. Any cost attributable to above shall be borne by the contractor.

c) Orders for variation to be in writing

The contractor shall make no such variations without an order in writing by the Consultant, provided that no order in writing shall be required for increase up to 30% or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an order given under this Clause, but is the result of the quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the schedule of items.

21. Works by Other Agencies

The Client/ Engineer-in-charge/Consultant reserves the right to use premises and any portion of the site for the execution of any work not included in this contract which it may desire to have carried out by other persons simultaneously, and the contractor shall allow the reasonable facilities for the execution of such work, but shall not be required to provide any plant or material for the execution of such work except by special arrangement with the employer. Such work shall be carried out in such manner as not to impede the progress of the works included in the contract and the contractor shall not be responsible for any damage or delay which may happen to or occasioned by such work.

22. Insurance Policies

22.1.1 Employer's Risks

The Employer's risks are:

(a) (i) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
(ii) Rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war,
(iii) ionising radiations, or contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radio-active toxic explosive, or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof,
(iv) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speed,

(b) loss or damage due to the use or occupation by the **Employer** of any Section or part of the Permanent Works, except as may be provided for in the Contract,

(c) loss or damage to the extent that it is due to the design of the Works, other than any part of the design provided by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible,
and

(d) any operation of the forces of nature (insofar as it occurs on the site) which an experienced contractor:

(i) could not have reasonably foreseen, or

(ii) could reasonably have foreseen, but against which he could not reasonably have taken at least one of the following measures:
(A) prevent loss or damage to physical property from occurring by taking appropriate measures, or

(B) insure against.

22.1.2 Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment

The Contractor shall, without limiting his or the HSCC/Employer's obligations and responsibilities under Clause 22.1.1 insure:

(a) the Works, together with materials and Plant for incorporation therein, to the full replacement cost and it being understood that such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

(b) the Contractor's Equipment and other things brought onto the Site by the Contractor, for a sum sufficient to provide for their replacement at the Site.

The insurance under clause 22.1.2 shall be issued by an insurance company which has been determined by the contractor to be acceptable to the Consultant.

22.1.3 Scope of Cover

The insurance in paragraphs (a) and (b) of Sub-Clause 22.1.2 shall be in the joint names of the Contractor and the HSCC/**Employer** and shall cover:

(a) HSCC and the Contractor against all loss or damage from whatsoever cause arising (including natural calamities, earthquake, subsidence, landslide, rock slide, flood, storm, cyclone, fire, theft, burglary, strike, riot, sabotage, terrorism), other than as provided in Sub- Clause 22.1.5, from the commencement date until the date of completion in respect of the Works or any Section or part thereof as the case may be, and

(b) the Contractor for his liability:
  (i) during the Defects Liability Period for loss or damage arising from a cause occurring prior to the commencement of the Defects Liability Period, and

  (ii) for loss or damage occasioned by the Contractor in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations during the Defects Liability Period.

It shall be the responsibility of contractor to notify the Insurance Company of any change in the nature and extent of the works and to ensure the adequacy of the Insurance cover at all times during the period of contract.

The Insurance Polices (CAR & WC) shall be submitted on or before the Date of Commencement.

22.1.4 Responsibility for Amounts not recovered

Any amounts not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the **Employer** or the Contractor in accordance with their responsibilities Clause 22.1.1.

22.1.5 Exclusions

There shall be no obligation for the insurance in Sub-Clause 22.1.2 to include loss or damage caused by the risks listed under sub clause 22.1.1 para a (i) to (iv).

If the Contractor receives instructions from the HSCC/**Employer** to insure against War Risk, such insurance if normally available shall be effected, at the cost of the HSCC/**Employer,** with an Insurance Company acceptable to the Consultant and shall be in the joint names of the contractor and the HSCC/**Employer.**

22.1.6 Damage to Persons and Property

The Contractor shall, except if and so far as the Contract provides otherwise, indemnify the **Employer** against all losses and claims in respect of:

(a) death of or injury to any person, or

(b) loss or damage to any property (other than the Works) :

Which may arise out of or in consequence of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, and against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto, subject to the exceptions defined in Sub-Clause-22.1.2.

22.1.7 Exceptions

The "exceptions" referred to in Sub-Clause 22.1.6 are:

(a) the permanent use or occupation of land by the Works, or any part thereof,

(b) the right of the **Employer** to execute the Works, or any part thereof, on, over, under, in or through any land,

(c) damage to property which is the unavoidable result of the execution and completion of the Works, or the remedying of any defects therein, in accordance with the Contract.

(d) death of or injury to persons or loss of or damage to property resulting from any action or neglect of the **Employer**, his agents, servants or other contractors, not being employed by the Contractor, or in respect of any claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses in respect thereof or in relation thereto or, where the injury or damage was contributed to by the Contractor, his servants or agents, such part of the said injury of damage as may be just and equitable having regard to the extent of the responsibility of the **Employer,** his servants or agents or other contractors for the injury or damage.

22.1.8 Indemnity by Employer

The **Employer** shall indemnify the Contractor against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses in respect of the matters referred to in the exceptions defined in Sub-Clause 22.1.7.

22.1.8 Third Party Insurance (Including Employer's Property)

The Contractor shall, without limiting his or the **Employer's** obligations and responsibilities under Clause 22.1.6 to 22.1.8, insure, in the joint names of the Contractor and the **Employer**, against liabilities for death of or injury to any person (other than as provided in Clause 22.1.11 to 22.1.12 or loss of or damage to any property (other than the Works) arising out of the performance of the Contract other than the exceptions defined in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Sub-Clause 22.1.7.

22.1.9 Minimum Amount of Insurance

Such insurance shall be for at least the amount stated in Clause 22.1.2 above.

22.1.10 Cross Liabilities

The insurance policy shall include a cross liability clause such that the insurance shall apply to the Contractor and to the **Employer** as separate insured.

22.1.11 Accident or Injury to Workmen

The **Employer** shall not be liable for or in respect of any damages or compensation payable to any workman other than for death or injury resulting from any act or default of the **Employer**, his agents or servants. The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the **Employer** against all such damages and compensation, other than those for which the **Employer** is liable as aforesaid, and against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges, and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto.

22.1.12 Insurance Against Accident to Workmen

The Contractor shall insure against such liability and shall continue such insurance during the whole of the time that any persons are employed by him on the Works. Provided that, in respect of any persons employed by any Subcontractor, the Contractor's obligations to insure as aforesaid under this Sub-Clause shall be satisfied if the Subcontractor shall have insured against the liability in respect of such persons in such manner that the **Employer** is indemnified under the policy, but the Contractor shall require such Subcontractor to produce to the Consultant, when required, such policy of insurance and the receipt for the payment for current premium.

22.1.13 Evidence and Terms of Insurance

The Contractor shall provide evidence to the Consultant as soon as practicable after the respective insurance have been taken out but in any case prior to the start of work at the Site that insurance required under the Contract have been effected and shall, within 84 days of the Commencement Date, provide the insurance policies to the **Employer**. When providing such evidence and such policies to the **Employer**, the Contractor shall notify the **Engineer** of so doing. Such insurance policies shall be consistent with the general terms agreed prior to the issue of the Letter of Acceptance. The Contractor shall effect all insurance for which he is responsible with insurers and in terms approved by the Consultant.

22.1.14 Adequacy of Insurance

The Contractor shall notify the insurers of changes in the nature, extent or programme for the execution of the Works and ensure the adequacy of the insurance at all times in accordance with the terms of the Contract and shall, when required, produce to the Consultant the insurance policies in force and the receipts for payment of the current premiums.

22.1.15 Remedy on Contractor's Failure to Insure

If the Contractor fails to effect and keep in force any of the insurance required under the Contract, or fails to provide the policies to Consultant within the period required by Sub-Clause 22.1.13, then and in any such case the **Employer** may effect and keep in force any such insurance and pay any premium as may be necessary for that purpose and from time to time deduct the amount so paid from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor, or recover the same as a debt due from the Contractor.

22.1.16 Compliance with Policy Conditions

In the event that the Contractor or the **Employer** fails to comply with conditions imposed by the insurance policies affected pursuant to the Contract, each shall indemnify the other against all losses and claims arising from such failure.

The Contractor shall be entitled to place all insurance relating to the Contract (including, but not limited to, the insurance referred to in Clauses 22.1.2 to 22.1.5, 22.1.8 to 22.1.11 and 22.1.13 to .22.1.15) with insurers from India.

23. Dues not paid by the Contractor

The contractor shall pay all dues or fees to Statutory authorities and Electric and Water supply authorities etc. within due period and indemnify the Client and the Consultant from any claims or compensations or penalties or damages arising out of non-payment of any such dues or fees. However, in case some dues or fees are not paid by him / and or claims for compensations or penalties etc. are raised by the Statutory authorities, the Client may deposit the required amount for any or all of the above and recover or deduct the same from any money payable to the contractor by the Client or any other means available to the Client such as bank guarantee.

24. Billing & Certification

a) The Engineer-in-Charge may at any time make any corrections or modifications to any certificate, which shall have been issued by him and shall have power to withhold any certificate if the Works or any parts thereof are not being carried out to his satisfaction.

b) The responsibility for making the payments or meeting other obligations to the Contractor in respect of all Works as certified by the Engineer-in-charge shall be that of the Client and not of the Consultant.

c) After completion of work and prior to final payment, the contractor shall furnish to the engineer, a release of claim against the Employer arising out of contract, other than claims specifically identified, evaluated and excepted from the operation of the release by contractor.

d) Contractor has to submit break up of BOQ rate to facilitate approval of interim payment by the Engineer. However final decision on break up of rates/ part rates to be paid in parts will be taken by Engineer.

e) Contractor shall submit monthly running bills in format approved by the Engineer-in-charge for executed works and materials for which secured advance is desired along with required details and measurements as directed by the Consultant. Monthly bill not submitted in approved formats will not be accepted.

25. Urgent Repairs

If, by reason of any accident, or failure, or other event occurring to or in connection with the works, or any part thereof, either during the execution of the works, or during period of Defects Liability any remedial or other work or repair, shall, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant/Client be urgently necessary for the safety of the Works and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work or repair, the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant may employ and pay other persons to carry out such work or repair as the case may be and may consider necessary. If the work or repair so done by the other agency is the work which, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge/ Consultant the Contractor was liable to do at his own expense under the Contract, all expenses incurred by Other agency in so doing shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Engineer-in-charge/ Consultant, or may be deducted by the Engineer-in-charge/ Consultant from any monies due or which may become due to Contractor.

26. Boreholes & Exploratory Excavation

If, at any time during the execution of the Works, the Consultant shall require the Contractor to make boreholes or to carry out exploratory excavation, such requirement shall be ordered in writing and shall be deemed to be an additional ordered under the provisions unless a provisional sum in respect of such anticipated work shall have been included in the schedule of items.

27. Fossils, Etc.

All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological interest discovered on the site of the works shall be the property of the Government.

28. Plant Temporary Works & Materials

(a) Plant, etc. Exclusive use for the Works

All Constructional Plant, Temporary Works and materials provided by the Contractor shall, when brought on to the Site, be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works and the Contractor shall not remove the same or any part thereof except for the purpose of moving it from one part of the Site to another, without the consent, in writing of the Consultant, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(b) Removal of Plant etc.

Upon completion of the Works, the Contractor shall remove from the Site all the said Constructional Plant and Temporary Works remaining thereon and any unused materials provided by the Contractor, within 10 days of obtaining the completion certificate.

29. Reports by Contractor

(a) The contractor shall maintain daily weather record. Daily maximum and minimum temperature and corresponding, humidity shall be recorded and charted. Rainy days shall be recorded when the rain lasting more than one hour hampers the work. Any other inclemency in weather shall be recorded. The records shall be regularly shown to the Consultant and his signature obtained.

(b) The Contractor shall file daily category-wise labour report to the Engineer-in-charge/ Consultant. The report shall indicate scheduled requirement against actual strength.

(c) The Contractor shall prepare Weekly Reports of planned and actual progress of work and subsequent week's scheduled work. These will also include material procurement status. These reports shall be submitted to the Consultant & shall be reviewed in Weekly Co-ordination Meetings.

(d) The Contractor shall submit Monthly Progress Report as per format approved by Engineer-in-charge/Consultant along with monthly bills.

(e) The Contractor as directed by the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant shall prepare further Progress Charts and Schedules.

30. Every care has been made to include all the aspects/ terms and condition in these documents. However, during execution, any issue arises, which has not been included in these documents, norms/ rules & regulations/ terms & conditions as prevalent in CPWD shall be followed.

31. Miscellaneous

1. Monthly Progress Photographs

The Contractor shall arrange at his own cost to maintain a progress record of the works by taking 5x7 inch size colour photographs (preferably digitized photographs) minimum 6 Nos. photographs or more per week along with soft copy of photographs in CD or as directed by the Consultant during the constructions stages and after completion and shall supply one set to the Client and one set to the Consultant at no extra cost. These photographs shall also be submitted as part of the Contractors R.A. Bills. The Contractor will be required to submit monthly reports on the progress of his work as per the format approved by the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant.

2. By-Laws of Statutory Authorities

The Contractor and his labour shall not violate municipal/sanitation/health or any other byelaws.

3. Tax Deduction at Source

Taxes and surcharge as applicable, shall be deducted from the amount paid to the Contractor towards the value of the work done. The amount so deducted at source, shall be deposited into Government Treasury and a certificate thereof shall be issued to the Contractor.

4. Definition of "and", "or", "and/or"

The terms "and", "or", "and/or" used in the context with the description or enumeration of two or more items or components of work or documentation or anything similar shall mean as is relevant and applicable to the text.

5. Delay in starting the work

No compensation shall be allowed for any delay caused in the starting of the work on account of acquisition of land, encroachment or in the case of clearance of works, on account of any delay in according sanction to estimates in issue of drawings, decisions etc. However, the extension of time shall be granted as per relevant conditions of Contract.

6. Technical Examination

The Client shall have the right to cause Audit and Technical Examination of the works and the final bills of the contractor including all supporting vouchers, abstracts, etc. to be made as per payments of the final bill and if as a result of such Audit and Technical Examination the sum is found to have been overpaid in respect of any work done by the contractor under the contract and found not to have been executed, the contractor shall be liable to refund the amount of over payment and it shall be lawful for the Client/ Engineer-in-charge/Consultant to recover the same from the security deposit or Performance Security of the contractor or from any dues payable to the contractor. If it is found that the contractor was paid less than what was due to him under the contractor in respect of any work executed by him under it, the amount of such under payment shall be duly paid. The work comes under the purview of CVC and as such all orders and instructions are applicable to this work.

In the case of any audit examination and recovery consequent on the same the contractor shall be given an opportunity to explain his case and the decision of the

Client shall be final. Payment on this account will be recovered from the contractor.

In the case of Technical Audit, consequent on which there is a recovery from the contractor, recovery should be made with orders of the Client whose decision shall be final. All action under this clause should be initiated and intimated to the contractor within the period of twelve months from the date of completion.

7. Site instruction book

For the purpose of quick communication between Engineer-in-charge/Consultant and the Contractor or his representative, site instruction book shall be maintained at site as described below:

Any communication, relating the works may be conveyed through records in the site instruction book. Such a communication from Consultant to the Contractor shall be deemed to have been adequately served in terms of the contract. Such site instruction book shall have machine numbered pages in triplicate and shall be carefully maintained and preserved by the Contractor and shall be made available to Engineer-in-charge/Consultant and Client as and when demanded. Any instruction which Engineer-in-charge/Consultant may like to issue to the Contractor may be recorded by the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant in site instruction book and two copies thereof taken by the Consultant for his record.

8. Signage

With prior approval of the Consultant, the Contractor shall provide at his own cost, a sign board at directed location of overall size 2 meters by 4 meters indicating name of the project, and a three-D view of the project, as approved by the Consultant. The signboard will be illuminated during night.

9. Cutting of Trees

Permission of cutting of trees if required will be obtained by Contractor.

10. Other Miscellaneous:-

(i) All concrete work shall be strictly done by weigh batcher/RMC. However, no extra payment shall be made for use of Ready Mix Concrete (RMC) for the works. Modern concrete pump and vibration machines, constructions lift, tower crane, etc, as required are also required to be provided at site as and when required.

(ii) All shuttering material to be used at site will be new/just like new and only ply & steel plate will be allowed to be used as directed by Engineer-

in-charge/Consultant. Only steel props will be used at site and no wooden balli etc will be permitted.

(iii) The contractor shall have adequate generators of required capacity as per site requirement as stand by arrangement.

(iv) The temporary connection for electric line and water line from local authorities shall be taken by the contractor who will bear the expenditures

(v) Any dispute arising due to typing mistakes/ omissions in the document the decision of the Client will be final

(vi) Deleted

(vii) Unless otherwise mentioned in the bill of quantities the measurements of works shall be done as per given specifications (as specified in Technical Specification of the Tender) and if the same is not given in the specification, the same shall be measured as per CPWD Specifications or latest relevant BIS codes in force.

(viii) No idling charges or compensation shall be paid for idling of the contractor's labour, staff or P&M etc. on any ground or due to any reason whatsoever.

(ix) Contractor shall mobilize and employ sufficient resources for completion of all the works as indicated in the agreed Bar Chart/ Network. No additional payment will be made to the contractor for any multiple shift work or other incentive methods contemplated by him in his work schedule even though the time schedule is approved by Engineer-in-charge/Consultant.

(x) Steel confirming to BIS specifications (latest edition) shall be procured from as per approved list by the client by the contractor directly from manufacturers. The manufacturer has to give a certificate that the material supplied is not a re-rolled product. Relevant vouchers & test certificates will be produced by the contractor. Re-rolled sections will not be allowed. Reinforcement steel, structural steel shall be stored and stacked in such manner so as to facilitate easy identification, removal etc. The contractor shall take proper care to prevent direct contact between the steel and the ground/ water for which he shall provide necessary arrangement at his own cost including ensuring proper drainage of area to prevent water logging as per directions of the Engineer-in-charge/Consultant. Steel shall also be protected, by applying a coat of neat cement slurry over the bars for which no extra payment shall be made. Test certificates for each consignment of steel shall be furnished and tests to be got carried out from

the authorized laboratory as per the directions of Consultant, before incorporating the materials in the work.

(xi) Water proof plywood only or steel plates of minimum thickness as approved by Consultant shall be used for formwork. The shuttering plates shall be cleaned and oiled after every repetition and shall be used only after obtaining approval of Consultant's Engineers at site. The number of repetitions allowed for plywood and steel shuttering shall be at the discretion of Engineer-in-charge/Consultant depending upon the condition of shuttering surface after each use and the decision of Engineer-in-charge/Consultant in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor. No claim whatsoever on this account shall be admissible.

(xii) RECORDS OF CONSUMPTION OF CEMENT & STEEL - For the purpose of keeping a record of cement and steel received at site and consumed in works, the contractor shall maintain a properly bound register in the form approved by the Consultant, showing columns like quantity received and used in work and balance in hand etc. The contractor's representative shall sign this register daily.

(xiii) The register of cement & steel shall be kept at site in the safe custody of Consultant during progress of the work. This provision will not, however, absolve the contractor from the quality of the final product.

(xiv) To ensure that the services under the scope of this contract are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt Quality Assurance Programme to control such activities at the necessary points. The contractor shall prepare and finalize such Quality Assurance Programme within 15 days from letter of intent. Consultant shall also carryout quality audit and quality surveillance of systems and procedures of Contractor's quality control activities. A Quality Assurance Programme of Contractor shall generally cover the following:

a) Procedure for selection and approval of material sources.
b) Type, frequency, sampling and procedure of tests at site and laboratories.
c) Work instruction for various stages of work.
d) Formats for carrying out various tests.
e) Checklist for Construction Practices.

The instruction, approvals are given by the Consultant to contractor shall hold good till the same not objected by client. In case instructions and approvals are given by client, the same shall supersede the instruction of Consultant. In all case decision of Client shall be final and binding for contractor.

(xviii) The contractor shall co-operate with other agencies working in the same project, compare plans, specifications and the time schedules and so arrange his work that there will be no interference. The Contractor shall forward to the Consultant all correspondences and drawings exchanged. Failure to check plans for conditions will render the Contractor responsible for bearing the cost of any subsequent change found necessary or damages done.

However, the Contractor shall afford necessary facilities to execute the work simultaneously with other agencies executing the works for the same project. The Client/ Engineer-in-charge/Consultant shall entertain no claim on this account.

32.0 Co-ordination Meeting

The Contractor shall be required to attend co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, the Consultant and the other Contractors during the period of Contract as instructed by the Engineer. All costs incidental to such interaction shall be to the Contractor's account and no claim will be entertained by the Employer/Engineer on this account.

32.1 Site Development

a) Proper arrangement of security, safety, transportation, manpower, lighting arrangement to be maintained during execution of works at night.

b) For rapid execution of work, contractor has to arrange their own batching plant and others machinery, tools and tackles needed for the work.

c) For diversion of underground services proper arrangement to be made by the contractor with the approval of Engineer.

32.2 Contractor's Working Area

Suitable working area will be provided by the Engineer to the Contractor. The Contractor may have to carry out some cutting / filling work for making his working area. The cost of all such Works shall be deemed to have been included in the rates and prices quoted for the Works and no extra payment shall be made on this account.

32.3 Contractor's Temporary Structures

The Contractor may, at his own expense and subject to the approval of the Engineer and statutory authorities, construct offices, stores, Workshop in the area allocated to him and remove the same as per the orders of the Engineer on completion of Works. The Contractor shall furnish such details of his Temporary

Works as may be called for by the Engineer and the Contractor shall satisfy the Engineer as to their safety and efficiency. Engineer may direct those Temporary work which he considers unsafe or inefficient be removed and replaced in a satisfactory manner. The Contractor shall immediately follow Engineer's directions/ instructions.

The Contractor shall make his own arrangement at his own expense for labour camp / accommodation of his labour and staff and their conveyance to Site as no workers/ staff shall unless with the specific approval of the Engineer be allowed to stay within the Site. Gate passes shall be issued by the Engineer to authorise the Contractor's staff and workers to enter the Site.

32.4 Procurement of Various Materials

The Employer will not supply any construction materials required for the Works under this Contract. The Contractor must, therefore, make his own arrangements for timely procurement of various materials including steel and cement. Prior approval of each and every material including steel cement, aggregate, bricks etc or any other fittings & fixtures to be taken from engineer before its procurement to site. However in case of excessive delay in procurement of various materials, the engineer may also take decision of procurement of material directly and the cost will be recovered from the contractor.

32.5 Water Supply & Power Supply

The Contractor shall make his own arrangement for water supply at Site for drinking as well as construction purposes at his own cost. The Contractor shall also make his own arrangements for power supply at Site for construction, testing & commissioning of all services and general use at his own cost.

Non-availability of power supply and/or water from whatever source shall not entail any additional claims or extension of Contract period in this account. The contractor will provide water &electricity to the Engineer’s office free of cost for the required quantity by the engineer’s site office.

32.6 Site office and Infrastructure

A reasonably furnished site office and transit accommodation having a sample room, A.C. meeting room, A.C. staff rooms with file storage facility along with computers & printers and its consumables, a telephone with STD facility, Fax Machine, internet and toilets & pantry and a vehicle (Swift Dzire or equivalent) complete with driver, fuel and consumables shall be provided for Consultant /HSCC by the Contractor at his own cost for the duration of the Contract.

Electricity & drinking water for the site office will have to be provided by the contractor at his own cost for the site office.

In case suitable existing building/accommodation is available at site, the same may be furnished as above with the consent of the Consultant.

32.7 Temporary Fencing

The Contractor shall at his own expense, erect and maintain in good condition temporary fences all around the working premises as per approved specifications by Engineer. After the successful completion of work all the temporary fencing will be dismantled/removed by contractor and all the dismantled/removed material from here shall be the property of the contractor. The Contractor shall also erect and maintain suitable metal frame fencing around the slab openings, cut-outs/lift wells/stairwells/shaft etc.

32.8 Mix Design of Concrete

The contractor shall carry out the mix design for the relevant item of concrete from a reputed institution/laboratories as approved by Engineer at his own expenses within 15 days from notification of award. Prior approval of engineer is to be taken before the samples (Cement, Coarse & fine aggregates) sent to the Institution for Mix design. The decision of engineer shall be final and binding for above. The design mix required may with or without admixtures.

33.0 Compliance of Statutory Obligations for obtaining completion Certificates:

The Contractor shall comply all the statutory obligations and obtain all required clearances to implement the project without any financial repercussions to Project Consultant/Employer and ensure all follow up actions with the local authorities in this respect for smooth completion of the project. All statutory charges to get any NOC, clearances from local authorities to be obtained by the contractor and the charges towards the NOC shall be reimbursed after submitting the bills/documentary evidences along with RA bills/final bill. The contractor is required to obtain all NOC, completion & Occupancy certificates from the respective local bodies as applicable:

34.0 Rates/Prices

The quoted rates/prices for the items shall be complete in all respect including all labour, material, plant and machinery, tools and tackles, batching plant for RCC work including water & electricity, all taxes including GST/Service Tax, duties, levies, octroi, statutory levies applicable from time to time and others as specified in SCC etc. The contractors attention is invited towards different floor finish and their respective finish levels as indicated in architectural drawings, and nothing extra will be payable for additional mortar bed required to achieve uniform finished levels. The Contractor should quote his rates/prices accordingly for the complete items in all respects.

35.0 Cash Flow targets

The contractor shall provide in writing one month in advance the detailed Arrangements of funds to meet the financial targets for the next months.

36.0 Arbitration

The venue/ seat of Arbitration shall be at Delhi.

During the arbitration the contractor shall not stop the work & shall continue to work in terms of the contact.

37. The entire works will be liable to be inspected by Chief Technical Examiner i.e. CTE /CVC and ISO auditors. The Contractor will provide all necessary help required for in this connection. The Contractor will have to comply with the procedures/observations/ suggestions of the CTE/ISO in respect of quality, specifications, and workmanship in his scope of work, if any. No extra payment will be made on this account. However, any recovery arising out of the CTE's observation will be borne by the Contractor.

38. Execution of HVAC and related Electrical Works

The Dean, Shyam Shah Medical College/HSCC reserves the right to delete any or all items related to HVAC works and related electrical works at the time of execution. The Contractor shall have no claim due to non-execution of these items whatsoever.

ADDITIONAL SPECIFIC CONDITONS OF CONTRACT

AND

SPECIFICATIONS

(A) RELATING TO CIVIL, PLUMBING & FIRE FIGHTING WORKS

1.0 General

1.1 The following Additional Specific Conditions and specification shall be read in conjunction with General Conditions of Contract and Specific Conditions of Contract. If there are any provisions in these Additional Specific Conditions which are at variance with the provisions in the above mentioned documents, the provisions in these Additional Specific Conditions shall take precedence.

1.2 These additional specific conditions and specification shall be considered as an extension and not as a limitation of obligation of the preference.

* The CPWD General Specification for Electrical works: Part V Down Comer System for fire fighting-latest issue. Termination used in the bid shall also be accordance with CPWD.

* For items not covered in CPWD Specification, the work shall be done as per the latest relevant IS Code of practice.

* For item not covered by any of the above the installation shall be done as directed by the Engineer and as per sound engineering practices.

2.0 The Contractor shall make provision of hangers, sleeves, structural openings and other requirements well in advance to hold up progress of the construction schedule.

2.4 The said Contract comprises of furnishing of all materials, equipment, labour & transportation etc. necessary to render the installation fully operational as per the intent of specification and drawings, including any necessary adjustment or corrections. The installation shall be all in conformity with local laws covering such installation.

3.0 Contract Drawings

3.1 The drawings issued with the Bid are diagrammatic only and indicate the extent and general arrangement of the installation. Drawings shall not be scaled.

3.2 The Contractor shall follow the Bid drawings for preparation of his detailed sanitary, plumbing & Shop drawings and for subsequent installation work. He shall check the drawings of other services to verify spaces in which his work will be installed. The Contractor shall examine all Architectural, Structural, Plumbing and other services drawings before starting the work and report to the Engineer any discrepancies and obtain clarification. Any changes found essential to coordinate installation of this work with other services, shall be made with prior approval of the Engineer.

4.0 All shop drawings and detail drawings will be made as per requirements of local authorities and tender drawings incorporating all latest regulations and requirements. No separate drawings will be, issued for making shop drawings.

5.0 Inspection and Testing

5.1 The Engineer reserves the right to request inspection and testing at manufacturer's Works at all reasonable times during manufacture of items for this Contract.

5.2 The Engineer or his authorised representative shall have full power to inspect the materials and workmanship at the Contractor’s Works or at any place from which the materials or equipment is obtained. Acceptance by the Engineer of any material or equipment shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for meeting the requirements of the specifications. All incident expenditure like travelling, boarding and lodging etc shall be born by the contractor.

5.3 Routine and typical tests for the various items of equipment shall be performed at the Contractor's Works and test certificates furnished.

If required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall permit the authorised representative of the Engineer to be present during any of the tests.

5.4 After installation has been virtually completed, the Contractor shall carry out under the direction and in the presence of the representative of the Engineer such tests and inspections as have been specified, or as the representative shall consider necessary to determine whether or not the full intent of the requirements of the drawings and specifications have been fulfilled. In case the work does not meet the full intent of the drawings and specifications and further tests are considered necessary, the Contractor shall carry them out and bear the expenses thereof.

5.5 The Contractor shall provide all necessary instruments such as Theodolite, Dumpy level, steel tapes, weighing machine, plumb bobs, spirit levels, hammers, micrometers, thermometers, hydraulic testing machine, smoke test machine and labour for testing. The Contractor shall make adequate records of the test procedures and readings, shall repeat any tests requested by the Engineer and shall provide test certificates signed by and properly authorised person. Such test

certificates shall cover all Works. All such equipments shall be tested for calibration at any approved laboratory.

5.6 If test fail to demonstrate the satisfactory nature of the installation or any part thereof, then no claims for the extra cost of modifications, replacement or retesting will be considered. The decision of the Engineer shall be regarded as final as to what constitutes a satisfactory test.

5.7 The above general requirements as to testing shall be read in conjunction with any particular requirements specified elsewhere.

6.0 Test Certificates

The contractor shall submit test certificates for all the materials / systems. These shall be issued by a government recognized inspection office certifying that all Equipment, Materials, Construction and function are in agreement with the requirements of these specification and accepted standards.

7.0 Performance Guarantee

7.1 It is clearly understood that the specifications, drawings, schedule of quantities for fire fighting system are for bidder's guidance only. The bidder shall carry out necessary calculation and provide alternative equipment required to achieve the specified level of fire fighting required for human safety. Complete sets of Architectural Drawings are available at site in the Engineer's office and reference may be made to these drawings as required for calculations or for other details. The contractor shall also guarantee that performance of various equipments, individually, shall not be less than, the quoted ratings.

8.0 Quiet Operation and Vibration

8.1 All equipment shall operate under all conditions of load without any sound or vibration, which is objectionable in the opinion of the Engineer. In case of rotating machinery, sound or vibration noticeable outside the room in which it is installed or annoyingly noticeable inside its own room, shall be considered objectionable. Such conditions shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense.

9.0 Accessibility

9.1 The Contractor shall locate all equipment, which must be serviced, operated or maintained in fully accessible positions. The exact location and size of access panels, required for each valve or other devices requiring attendance, shall be finalised and communicated well in time, to be provided in the normal course of work, failing this, the Contractor shall make all the necessary repairs and changes at his own expense.

10.0 Electrical Installation

10.1 The electrical installation shall be in total conformity with the control wiring drawings prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer & shall be connected and tested in the presence of an authorised representative of the Contractor and of the Engineer.

10.2 It is to be clearly understood that the final responsibility for the sufficiency, adequacy and conformity to the Contract requirements of the electrical installation work lies solely with the Contractor.

11.0 Completion Drawings

11.1 At the completion of the work in all respects, the Contractor shall at his own cost submit to the Engineer 4 (four) sets of layout drawings drawn at the approved scale indicating the installation. These drawings shall clearly indicate the complete plant layouts, and piping layouts, location wiring, exact location of all the concealed piping, valves, controls, wiring and other services. The Contractor shall also submit 4(four) sets of consolidated control diagrams, technical literature on all automatic controls and complete technical literature on all equipment and materials. The Contractor shall frame under glass, in the plant room all consolidated control diagrams and all piping diagrams.

12.0 Reference Points

12.1 Contractor shall provide permanent bench marks, flag tops and other reference points for the proper execution of work and these shall be preserved till the end of Works.

12.2 All such reference points shall be in relation to the levels and locations, given in the Architectural and plumbing drawings.

13.0 License and Permits

13.1 Contractor shall hold a valid plumbing/electrical/HVAC license issued by the Municipal Authority or other competent authority under whose jurisdiction the work falls.

14.0 Cutting and Making Good

14.1 No structural member shall be chased or cut without the written permission of the Engineer.

B) RELATING TO ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

1.0 General

1.1 The following Additional Specific Conditions shall be read in conjunction with General Conditions of Contract and Specific Conditions of Contract. If there are any provisions in these Additional Specific Conditions which are at variance with the provisions in the above mentioned documents, the provisions in these Additional Specific Conditions shall take precedence.

2.0 Regulations and Standards

2.1 The installations shall conform in all respects to Indian Standard Code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installation IS : 732-1989 and as per latest CPWD General Specification for Electrical Works (Part I, II & IV). It shall also be in conformity with the current Indian Electricity Rules and regulations in so far as these are applicable to the installations. Wherever these Additional Specific Conditions calls for a higher standard of material and/or workmanship than those required by any of the above regulations, then this Additional Specific Conditions shall take precedence over the said Regulation and Standards. External works & fire detection & alarm system works to be done as per CPWD specification & relevant IS codes.

3.0 Rates

3.1 The rates bided shall be for complete items of work inclusive of all taxes, statutory charges and all other charges for items contingent to the work, such as, packing, forwarding, insurance, freight and delivery at Site for the materials to be supplied by the Contractor, watch and ward of all materials for the Internal & external, Electrical Installation testing & commissioning work including water & power for successful installation, testing & commissioning work at Site etc.

4.0 Completeness of Bid

4.1 All sundry fittings, assemblies, accessories, hardware items, foundation bolts, termination lugs for electrical connections as required, and all other sundry items which are useful and necessary for proper assembly and efficient working of the various components of the work shall be deemed to have been included in the Bid rates and prices, whether such items are specifically mentioned in the Bid documents or not.

5.0 Works to be done by the Contractor

5.1 Unless and otherwise mentioned in the Bid documents, the following works shall be done by the Contractor, and therefore their cost shall be deemed to be included in their rates and prices:

i. Foundations for equipments and components where required, including foundation bolts

ii. Cutting and making good all damages caused during installation and restoring the same to their original finish

iii. Sealing of all floor openings provided by him for pipes and cables, from fire safety point of view, after laying of the same

iv. Painting at site of all exposed metal surfaces of the installation other than pre-painted items like fittings, fans, switchgear/ distribution gear items, cubicle switch board etc. and erection, shall however be rectified to the satisfaction of the Engineer

v. Testing and commissioning of complete installation

6.0 Tools for Handling and Erection

6.1 All tools and tackles required for handling of equipments and materials at Site of work as well as for their assembly and erection and also necessary test instruments shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

7.0 Terminology & Scope

7.1 Terminology & scope for this project shall be as per CPWD Specification for Electrical Works (Part I - Internal) - latest & External Works - Part II - latest.

7.2 Measurement

Measurement shall be as per CPWD specifications Part – I (Internal) & Part - II (External) unless otherwise specified in the technical specifications / BOQ.

8.0 Drawings

8.1 The drawings indicate the extent and general arrangements of the fixtures, controlling switches, wiring system etc. and are essentially diagrammatic. The drawings indicate the points of termination of conduit runs and broadly suggest the routes to be followed. The Contractor shall submit six sets of working electrical drawings based on tender drawing including reflected ceiling plan coordinating other essential building services for the Consultant's approval. Contractor has to make necessary changes if any as per comments given by Consultant before execution. The work shall be executed as indicated in the approved drawings, however any minor changes found essential to co-ordinate the installation of this work with the other trades shall be made without any additional cost of owner. The drawings are for guidance of the contractor and exact locations, distance and levels shall be governed by the building. The Contractor

shall examine all architectural, structural, plumbing and sanitary & electrical drawings before starting the work and report to the Engineer any discrepancies, which in his opinion appear on them and get it clarified. Contractor shall not be entitled to any extras for omissions or defects in electrical drawings or when they conflict with other services work.

9.0 Conduit/ Trunking Layout

9.1 Prior to the laying of the conduits and trunking, the Contractor shall examine/ study drawings and report to Engineer in case he desires to make any changes from Consultant proposed conduit layout plan and shall get the same approved from Consultant .

10.0 Shop Drawings

10.1 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer for his approval detail shop drawings of Main & Sub Distribution Boards, Distribution Boards, special pull boxes, light & fan switch boards, telephone distribution boards, FDA system and lightning protection system and other equipment to be procured/ fabrication by the Contractor within 15 days of signing of the above items required to complete the electrical installation in all respect.

11.0 Manufacturer's Instruction

11.1 Where manufacturers' have furnished specific instructions, relating to the materials used in this job, covering points not specifically mentioned in these documents, these instructions shall be followed in all cases.

12.0 Materials & Equipment

12.1 All materials and equipment shall be ISI marked and shall be of the approved make and design. Unless otherwise called for, only the best quality of materials and equipment shall be used. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe custody of all materials till these are taken over by client and shall insure as against theft, damage by fire, earth quake etc. A list of items of materials and equipment, together with a sample of each shall be submitted to the Site office.

13.0 Scale

13.1 Drawings shall be prepared to the scale as required for proper explanation and shall indicate the size and location of all equipments and accessories herein. The Contractor shall obtain all dimensions preferably at the building (Site of work) and check those plans for interference with the building structure and other equipment.

14.0 Brochures and Data

14.1 The Contractor shall submit four copies of all brochures / manufacturer's description data and similar literature.

15.0 Approval of Shop Drawings

15.1 The Engineer's approval of shop drawings, schedule, brochures etc. shall be an approval of general details and arrangements only and shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviation from drawings or specifications unless he has in writing called Engineer to such deviations at the time of submission nor shall it relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions of any kind in the shop drawings when approved.

16.0 **Samples & Catalogues**

16.1 For Consultant's approval, Contractor shall submit the samples & catalogue of the material, which are used at Site as per the approved makes.

17.0 Approval of Materials

17.1 All materials used on the Works shall be new and of the best quality available, conforming to the relevant specifications and as per good Engineering practice. Prior approval shall be obtained in writing from the Engineer for all materials proposed and when necessary, approved sample duly identified and labelled shall be deposited with the Engineer and shall be kept at Site. List of approved make indicates make/ manufacturer generally acceptable. Contractor shall submit the detail drawings for Consultant's approval.

18.0 Inspection, Testing and Inspection Certificate

18.1 Consultant and authorised representative of Consultant shall have at all Reasonable times access to the Contractor's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable time to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship during its manufacture or erection or if the part of works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works.

18.2 The Contractor shall arrange all the materials and labour required for inspection of equipment or for any testing to be carried out at his/ manufacturer's works or at Site. Notice for such inspection/ presence for testing shall be given to the Engineer by the Contractor at least fifteen (15) days in advance together with the routine test certificates of the equipments/ materials given by the manufacturer.

18.3 Not withstanding approval of tests or equipment by the Engineer, the Contractor shall be required to perform site tests and prove the correctness of ratings and performance of equipment/ machinery and materials supplied and installed by the Contractor as per the Contract specifications and conditions. Engineer shall have

full power to order the material or work to be tested by an independent agency at the electrical Contractor's expense in order to prove soundness & adequacy.

19.0 Schedule & Manner of Operation

19.1 Time being the essence of this Contract, Contractor shall be expected to furnish all labour & material in sufficient quantities at appropriate time, expedite and schedule the work to meet the Engineer's requirement and so manage the operations that the work shall be completed in time as stated else where. In case of shut down of power supply, Contractor shall coordinate with Engineer and shall carry out essential works during the shutdown period allowed by the Engineer. In case Engineer allows for such period during night or early morning hours, Contractor shall make all provisions to avail such account. Contractor shall not be entitled for any extra claims on such account. Contractor shall programme his work in such a way that items of work requiring presence of Engineer are carried out between 9 A.M. & 5 P.M. on working days.

20.0 Performance Guarantee

20.1 All equipment shall be guaranteed for a minimum period of 12 (Twelve) months from the date of handing over of installation to the Engineer against unsatisfactory performance and/or break down. The equipment or component or any other part of installation so found defective within the guarantee period shall be replaced / repaired by the Contractor free of cost to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The normal guarantee and or warrantee provided by the manufacturer will have to be submitted along with all the test certificates from manufacturer.

21.0 Conformity with Statutory Acts, Rules and Standards

21.1 The installation shall be in conformity with the Bye-laws, Regulations and Standards of the local authorities applicable to the installations. But if the specifications and drawings call for a higher standard of material and/or workmanship than those required by any of the above Regulations and Standards, then the specifications and drawings shall take precedence over the said regulations and standards.

21.2 However, if the drawings or specifications required something which violates the Bye-laws and Regulations, then the Bye-laws and Regulations shall govern the requirement of this installation.

21.3 Indian Electricity Act and Rules: All electrical works in connection with installations of the system shall be carried out in accordance with the provision of the Indian Electricity Act, 1910 and the Indian Electricity Rules 1956, both amended upto date.

21.4 CPWD Specification: The Electrical installation work shall conform to CPWD General specifications for Electrical Works Part I (Internal) l and Part II (External) latest issues, both amended upto date.

21.5 Indian Standard: The system / components shall conform to relevant Indian Standards wherever they exist and to the latest National Building Code-2005.

21.6 Nothing in these specifications shall be construed to relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the design, manufacture and installation of the equipment with all its accessories in accordance with applicable Statutory Regulations and safety codes in force.

22.0 Completion Drawings (As Built Drawings)

22.1 On completion of the work and before issue of certificate of virtual completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer completion plan drawn to a scale in tracing cloth with ink indicating the following, along with three blue print copies of the same:

a. Run and size of conduits, inspection boxes, junction boxes and pulls boxes

b. Number of size of conductors in each conduit

c. Location and rating of sockets and switches controlling the light and power outlets

d. Location and details of main & sub distribution boards, distribution boards indicating the circuit number controlled by them

e. Type of fitting viz. fluorescent, pendants, brackets, bulkhead etc., including their rating & type of lamp, fans and exhaust fans

f. A complete wiring diagram as installed and schematic drawings showing all connections for the complete electrical system

g. Location of telephone outlets, junction boxes and sizes of various conduits and number & sizes of wire drawn

h. Layout of telephone cables

i. Location of all earthing stations, route and size of all earthing conductors, manholes etc.

j. Layout and particulars of cables & sub mains

k. Schematic drawing for telephone system

l. Layout of conduits for computer outlet points

n. Layout and details of lightning protection system

o. Insulation tests and earth test results

u. External lighting drawing with road layout

23.0 Confirmation of Quantities

23.1 All quantities indicated in BOQ are tentative which may vary as per site conditions. Contractor has to verify quantities before procuring the material. No payment shall be payable for quantity brought to site but not used.

24.0 Terms of Payment (Only for items of major electrical equipments)

For purposes of estimating the contract value of work executed for certificate of payment under clause 32(d) of section II the following norms shall be followed.

a. 70% of BOQ rate on receipt of equipment against receipt of complete material at site & test certificates.

b. 15% of BOQ rate on erection and installation of equipment.

c. 10% after successful completion of all works including all testing, commissioning & taking over.

d 5% after taking over of all works.

25.0 Training of Personnel – Deleted

26.0 Completion Certificate

26.1 On completion of the installation, a certificate shall be furnished to the Engineer, by the Contractor, countersigned by the licensed supervisor under whose direct supervision the installation was carried out. This certificate shall be in the prescribed form as required by the local authority. On the basis of this certificate, the Contractor shall arrange for inspection of installation by the concerned local authorities.

26.2 The Contractor shall be responsible at his own cost for getting the installation duly approved by the authorities concerned.

27. Testing and Commissioning

The Contractor shall pay for and arrange without any extra cost, all necessary balancing and testing equipment, instruments, materials, accessories, power, water, fuel and the requisite labour for testing. Any defects in materials and/or in workmanship detected in the course of testing shall be rectified by the Contractor entirely at his own cost, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The installation shall be tested again after removal of defects and shall be commissioned only after approval by the Engineer. All tests shall be carried out in the presence of the Engineer or the Engineer's representative.

(C) SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT RELATING TO HVAC SYSTEM

1.0 General

1.1 The following Additional Specific Conditions shall be read in conjunction with General Conditions of Contract and Specific Conditions of Contract. If there are any provisions in these Additional Specific Conditions which are at variance with the provisions in the above mentioned documents, the provisions in these Additional Specific Conditions shall take precedence.

2.0 Scope of Contract

2.1 The scope and general character of works to be carried out under this section comprises of Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Heating, Ventilation and Air-conditioning installations as illustrated in drawings, specifications, technical data and Bill of Quantities.

3.0 Stores and Materials

3.1 The contractor shall provide everything necessary for the proper execution of the work according to the intent and meaning of the drawings, Bill of quantities and specifications taken together whether the same may or may not be particularly shown or described therein provided that the same can be reasonably inferred there from. In case of any discrepancy in the drawings or between the drawings, Bill of quantities and specification, the more stringent shall be followed. The decision of the Engineer in this regard will be final and complied with.

4.0 Supply of Equipment

Equipment shall be strictly as per the list of approved makes/ manufacturers given in the Bid documents. However, final choice of make shall lie with the Engineer.

4.1 The Contractor shall submit manufacturer’s test certificates of equipment supplied.

4.2 The Contractor shall submit the original "Excise Paid Certificates", and exit Gate passes form manufacturer's factory/works clearly bearing the batch numbers and date of despatch.

5.0 Working Drawings etc.

5.1 The Contractor shall within 60 days of signing of the Contract, prepare and submit to the Engineer for approval, 2 sets of detailed shop drawings of

equipment, equipment characteristics and capacity details of all equipment, accessories and devices etc. as per specifications and as required by the Engineer.

5.2 These drawings shall contain details of construction, size, arrangement, operating clearances, performance characteristics, and capacity of all items of equipment, as also details of all related items of work by other disciplines.

5.3 If the Engineer makes any amendment in the above drawings, the Contractor shall supply two fresh sets of drawings with the amendments duly incorporated, along with the drawings on which corrections were made. After final approval has been obtained from the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit a further six sets of shop drawings for the exclusive use of and retention by the Engineer.

5.4 The shop drawings shall be submitted for approval sufficiently in advance of planned delivery and installation of any material, to allow Engineer ample time for scrutiny. No claims for extension of time shall be entertained because of any delay in the work due to failure to produce shop drawings in time.

5.5 Approval rendered on shop drawings shall not be consider as a guarantee of measurement or of building condition. Where drawings are approved, said approval does not mean that drawings have been checked in detail nor does it in any way relieve the contractor from his responsibility of furnishing materials or performing work as required by the contract.

6.0 Completion Drawings

6.1 Following "AS BUILT" drawings shall be submitted by the Contractor on completion of the work:

a. Plant installation drawings giving complete details of the entire equipment including foundations

b. Ducting drawings showing all sizes, damper locations and sizes of all air outlets and intakes, for all floors

c. Electrical drawings showing cable sizes, equipment capacities, control components and control wiring

d. Schematic control drawings giving detailed sequence of operation and notes to explain the operation of the control circuit

e. Piping drawings showing all pipe sizes, valves and fittings

f. Any other drawings to be supplied as per instructions of the Engineer

The drawings shall be cross checked and approved by the Engineer before acceptance.

7.0 Operation and Service Manuals

7.1 The Contractor shall submit 3 (three) sets of operation and service manuals in respect of the air-conditioning plant including salient details of plant.

Following minimum details shall be furnished:

i) Detailed equipment data as approved by the Engineer

ii) Manufacturer's maintenance and operating instruction

iii) Approved test readings

The Contractor shall also submit 4 (four) sets of technical literature on all automatic controls and complete technical literature on all equipment and materials. The Contractor shall frame under glass, in the Air conditioning plant room all consolidated control diagrams and all piping diagrams.

Coloured Layouts of all electrical lines in A 1 size properly laminated to be fixed at various locations at the time of handing over of building.

8.0 Inspection at Contractor's Premises

8.1 The Engineer and his representatives shall at all reasonable time have free access to the Contractor's premises/works. The Contractor shall give every facility to the Engineer and his representative and necessary help for inspection and examinations and test of the materials and workmanship.

8.2 The Engineer's representative shall have full powers to inspect drawings of any portion of the work or examine the materials and workmanship of the plant at the Contractor's works or at any other place from where the material or equipment is obtained. Acceptance of any material or equipment shall in no way, relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for meeting the requirement of the specifications.

8.3 For Imported screw type water chilling machine manufacturer’s factory test certificate would be acceptable in lieu of inspection at manufacturer works.

9.0 Subcontracting

The Contractor may subcontract part of the works with the written approval of the Engineer to any of the approved subcontractors given in the list of approved subcontractors, makes and manufacturers. A single subcontractor shall be appointed for carrying out the entire work of supplying, installation, testing and

commissioning of all the equipment covered under the package. However, the overall responsibility of the Contractor for compliance with the Contract terms does not alter by subcontracting.

10.0 Material Submittals

The Contractor shall submit material & makes submittals for all equipment and machinery for the written approval of the Engineer before placing orders. The material submittals shall comprise of at least the following:

a. Manufacturer's technical catalogues and brochures giving technical data about performance and other parameters

b. Manufacturers drawings/ sketches showing construction, dimensional and installation details

c. Rating charts and performance curves clarifying rating of equipment selected and proposed

11.0 Samples and Prototypes

The Contractor shall submit samples of items such as grilles/ diffusers, valves, controls and/ or any other parts or equipment as required by the Engineer for prior approval in writing before placing the order. The Contractor shall also construct prototype or samples of work as laid down in the Contract or as instructed by the Engineer. Such samples and prototypes after approval shall be retained by the Engineer and shall serve as the standards to be achieved in final construction.

12.0 Testing and Commissioning

12.1 Tests on equipment as called for in the specifications shall be carried out by the Contractor in accordance with the specifications, the relevant Indian Standard Specifications and the relevant Indian and International Standards.

12.2 The initial tests shall include but not be limited to the following:

a. To operate and check the proper functioning of all electrically operated components viz., compressor motor, pumps, blowers, air handling units, rotating machine, fans, boilers, etc.

b. To operate and check the proper functioning of all electrical panels, switch gears, safety and other controls

c. To adjust and balance air, water, steam and gas quantities to provide the designed flow rates by adjusting valves, dampers, diverters etc.

d. To check the systems against leaks in different circuits, alignment of motor, `V' Belt adjustments etc.

e. To check the vibration and noise levels of the equipment

f. Setting of all control and all such other tests which are essential for smooth functioning of the plant

12.3 The Contractor shall pay for and arrange without any extra cost, all necessary balancing and testing equipment, instruments, materials, accessories, power, water, fuel and the requisite labour for testing. Any defects in materials and/or in workmanship detected in the course of testing shall be rectified by the Contractor entirely at his own cost, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The installation shall be tested again after removal of defects and shall be commissioned only after approval by the Engineer. All tests shall be carried out in the presence of the Engineer or the Engineer's representative.

13.0 Provisional Taking Over

13.1 After completion of the installation system, the same shall be put to a continuous running test for a period of 2 (two) days. All adjustments should be made prior to this test so that proper conditions/working are achieved during this testing. The test readings shall include items as noted in the Testing Schedules.

The plant will be provisionally taken over after successful completion of the above test and the defects liability period shall commence after provisional taking over of the system.

13.2 Final Performance and Capacity Test

In addition to the above testing, final performance and capacity tests shall be carried out on the equipment as per the "Testing Schedules" during the defects liability period as follows:

a. Peak summer/ monsoon test during the period from 15th may to 31st July. The installations should be able to maintain the specified inside conditions within the tolerance limits permitted in the Contract.

b. Peak winter test during the period from 1st December to 15th February. The installations should be able to maintain the specified inside conditions within the tolerance limits permitted in the Contract.

All the arrangements required to make the entire system operational /running ,for the performance test as above, including cost of electricity, manpower, and fuel etc will have to be arranged & paid by the contractor.

14.0 Operation of Plant

14.1 After provisional taking over of the plant user/owner shall provide staff for operation. Staff will work under the supervision of the Contractor for proper operation of the plant. This responsibility of the Contractor shall continue till completion of test liabilities with respect to the plant or the maintenance period, which ever ends later.

14.2 The user shall have the right to operate all equipments, if in operating condition, whether or not such equipments, have been accepted as complete and satisfactory. Repairs and alterations shall be made at such time as directed by the Engineer. In special circumstances user may have to use the plant to Air condition some areas even before the completion of whole work. The Contractor shall co-operate fully under such circumstances.

15.0 Guarantee and Defects Liability Period

15.1 The guarantee shall be valid for a period of 12 (Twelve) months from the certified date of completion of the project. In case the contractor is not able to carry out the seasonal tests (summer/monsoon & winter) within the certified date of completion, the same can be carried out during defects liability period. If required, the Defects Liability period shall be extended till satisfactory completion of seasonal rates.

16.0 Measurement of Works

16.1 All works shall be measured in accordance with the mode of measurement given in the specific sections of the specifications. In case the method of measurement for any item is not clarified in the specifications, the same shall be measured in accordance with the relevant IS standards and CPWD norms.

17.0 Variation in Quantities

17.1 The quantities given in the BOQ are for the guidance of the Bidder. The Contractor shall, however, be paid on the basis of actual quantities of works carried out.

18.0 Maintenance

18.1 The Contractor shall provide free maintenance for a period of twelve months after testing and commissioning of the installation. The Contractor shall carry out all routine and special maintenance of the plant and attend to any defects that may arise in operation of the plant. Consumable items required during the maintenance, loss of which is not attributable to bad material and/or workmanship will be arranged by the Employer without cost to Contractor.

19.0 Performance Guarantee

19.1 The Contractor shall submit a performance guarantee certificate from the approved subcontractor that the system shall maintain the desired parameters within +/- 5 % of the specified parameters who shall also guarantee that the capacity of various components as well as the whole system covered under the scope of work, technical schedules and Bill of Quantities etc. shall not be less than the specified capacities. The guarantee of the specific equipment supplier alone with regard to the performance of the system shall not be acceptable. However, this does not alter the overall responsibility of the Contractor for compliance with the Contract terms and conditions.

20.0 Painting

20.1 All equipment and ancillary items such as pipes, supports etc., will be painted in approved manner, using standard colour scheme as approved by the Engineer.

21.0 Safe Custody and Storage

21.1 Safe custody of all machinery and equipment supplied by the Contractor shall be his own responsibility till the final taking over by the Employer. He should, therefore, employ sufficient staff for watch and ward at his own expenses. The Employer may, however, allow the Contractor to use any part of the building for temporary storage of his equipment, if such spaces are ready and available.

22.0 <u>Terms of Payment</u>

The following norms shall be followed for terms of payment of HVAC equipments & installation:

A) 70% of BOQ rate shall be paid on receipt of equipment at Site and after inspection and passing on prorata basis

B) 15% of BOQ rate shall be paid on satisfactory erection and installation of equipment on prorata basis

C) 10% after successful completion of running tests

D) 5% after provisional taking over & after final performance -cum-seasonal test to be conducted in summer or monsoon and removal of all defects pointed out during previous tests.

23.0 Training of Personnel

The Contractor shall arrange to train the Employer's personnel on the following aspects prior to provisional take over of the plant :

a) Operation of plant
b) Gas charging and pumping down of the system
c) Adjustments of settings for controls and protective devices
d) Preventive maintenance
e) Disassembling and assembling of compressor including identification and replacement

24. Handing over & Taking over process

For handing over & taking over process in addition to clauses specified the following services/works to be complied by the main contractor:

a) Submission of Guarantees in stamp paper (format approved by Engineer) for all water proofing treatment executed in the works for a period of ten years. If any defects noticed within 10 years from completion of defect liability period the main contractor shall be sole responsible for the defects and same shall be rectified by the main contractor as per information from client within a period of 10 days from the notice.

b) Rectification of all defects shall be carried out by the main contractor before Handing over/Taking over process.

c) As built drawings 4 sets for Architectural, Structural, Plumbing, Electrical, HVAC system, Specialised services and others, approved by engineer shall be submitted by the main contractor before handing over & taking over process.

d) All services/equipments to be run and check before handing over & taking over process as per requirements of employer/principal employer.

e) Contractor has to arrange water & electricity at their own cost for the purpose of testing of services and equipments. No extra amount shall be payable on account of the same.

f) Main contractor shall submit catalogues, brochures, operation manual, manufacturer test certificate, Guaranty/Warranty papers, licence etc for all equipments/materials before handing over & taking over process.

END OF VOLUME - III

HSCC (India) Limited
for and on behalf of

SHYAM SHAH MEDICAL COLLEGE, REWA

TENDER

FOR

Redevelopment works including extension of Maternity Wing, Pediatric Department, Toilet Block, etc., landscaping, external development and other Renovation works at Shyam Shah Medical College, Rewa and associated Gandhi Memorial and Sanjay Gandhi Memorial Hospitals, Rewa (M.P.) including Civil, Plumbing, HVAC, Lift, internal electrification & OT Works

VOLUME – IV

Technical Specifications

June 2018

Consultant

HSCC (INDIA) LTD.
E-6(A), Sector-1, NOIDA(U.P) 201301 (India)

Phone : 0120-2542436-40 Fax : 0120-2542447

Tender No. HSCC/Rewa/SSMC/2018/10498

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CIVIL WORKS

1.0 **GENERAL:-**

1.01 The specifications and mode of measurements for Civil and Plumbing works shall be in accordance with C.P.W.D. Specifications 2009 Volumes I and II with up to date correction slips unless otherwise specified in the nomenclature of individual item or in the specifications. The entire work shall be carried out as per the C.P.W.D. specifications in force with up to date correction slips upto the date of opening of tender.

1.02 For the item not covered under CPWD Specifications mentioned above, the work shall be executed as per latest relevant standards/codes published by B.I.S. (formerly ISI) inclusive of all amendments issued thereto or revision thereof, if any, upto the date of opening of tenders.

1.03 In case of B.I.S. (formerly I.S.I) codes/specifications are not available, the decision of the Engineer based on acceptable sound engineering practice and local usage shall be final and binding on the contractor.

1.04 However, in the event of any discrepancy in the description of any item as given in the schedule of quantities or specifications appended with the tender and the specifications relating to the relevant item as per CPWD specifications mentioned above, or in drawings the former shall prevail.

1.05 In general the building floor to floor height is 4.00 mtr unless specified otherwise in the drawing. However, the rates for different items of work shall be for up to 4.5 m floor to floor height at all levels, lifts, leads and depths of the building except where otherwise specified explicitly in the item of work or in special conditions appended with the tender. All works above the top most terraces (main) shall be paid under the level existing below (i.e. machine room, mumty etc)

1.06 The work shall be carried out in accordance with the architectural, structural, plumbing and electrical drawings etc. The drawings shall have to be properly co-related before executing the work. In case of any difference noticed between the drawings, final decision, in writing of the Engineer shall be obtained by the contractor. For items, where so required, samples shall be prepared before starting the particular items of work for prior approval of the Engineer and nothing extra shall be payable on this account.

1.07 All materials to be used on works shall bear I.S. certification mark unless specifically permitted otherwise in writing. In case I.S. marked materials are not available (not produced), the materials used shall conform to I.S. Code or CPWD specifications, as applicable in this contract.

In such cases the Engineer shall satisfy himself about the quality of such materials and give his approval in writing. Only articles classified as "First Quality" by the manufacturers shall be used unless otherwise specified. All materials shall be tested as per provisions of the Mandatory Tests in CPWD specifications and the relevant IS specifications. The Engineer may relax the condition regarding testing if the quantity of materials required for the work is small. Proper proof of procurement of materials from authentic manufacturers shall be provided by the contractor to the satisfaction of Engineer. Grade of cement used shall be OPC 43 Grade unless otherwise specified explicitly. The contractor shall get the Design Mix for RCC done by the labs approved by OWNER only. Reinforcement Steel used shall be of TMT Fe-500 unless otherwise specified.

1.08 In respect of the work of the sub-agencies deployed for doing work of electrification, air-conditioning, external services, other building work, horticulture work, etc. for this project and any other agencies simultaneously executing other works, the contractor shall afford necessary coordination and facilities for the same. The contractor shall leave such necessary holes, openings, etc. for laying / burrying in the work pipes, cables, conduits, clamps, boxes and hooks for fan clamps, etc. as may be required for the electric, sanitary air-conditioning, fire fighting, PA system, telephone system, C.C.T.V. system, etc. and nothing extra over the agreement rates shall be paid for the same.

1.09 Unless otherwise specified in the bill of quantities, the rates for all items of work shall be considered as inclusive of pumping out or bailing out water if required for which no extra payment will be made. This will include water encountered from any source such as rains, floods, or due to any other cause whatsoever.

1.10 Any cement slurry added over base surface (or) for continuation of concreting for bond is added its cost is deemed to have in built in the item unless otherwise/explicitly stated and nothing extra shall be payable or extra cement considered with consumption on this account.

1.11 The rate for all items in which the use of cement is involved is inclusive of charges for curing.

1.12 The contractor shall clear the site thoroughly of all scaffolding materials and rubbish etc. left out of his work and dress the site around the building to the satisfaction of the Engineer before the work is considered as complete.

1.13 Rates for plastering work (excluding washed grit finish on external wall surfaces) shall include for making grooves, bands etc. wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.14 The rates quoted for all brick/concrete work shall be deemed to include making openings and making good these with the same specifications as shown in drawings

and/or as directed. No extra payment shall be made to the contractor on this account.

1.15 Rates for all concrete/plaster work shall include for making drip course moulding, grooves etc. wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.16 Rates for flooring work shall include for laying the flooring in strips/as per sample or as shown in drawings wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.17 The drawing(s) attached with the tender documents are for the purpose of tender only, giving the tenderer a general idea of the nature and the extent of works to be executed. The rates quoted by the tenderer shall be deemed to be for the execution of works taking into account the "Design Aspect" of the items and in accordance with the "Construction Drawings" to be supplied to the Contractor during execution of the works.

1.18 The quoted rate shall be for finished items and shall be complete in all respects including the cost of all materials, labour, tools & plants, machinery etc., all taxes, duties, levies, octroi, royalty charges, statutory levies etc. applicable from time to time and any other item required but not mentioned here involved in the operations described above. The client/OWNER/Employer shall not be supplying any material, labour, plant etc. unless explicitly mentioned so.

1.19 On account of security consideration, there could be some restrictions on the working hours, movement of vehicles for transportation of materials and location of labour camp. The contractor shall be bound to follow all such restrictions and adjust the programme for execution of work accordingly.

1.20 The contractor has to ensure co-ordination with Institute authorities to maintain the smooth functioning / operation of existing Institute without disruption during the execution of work. This may require working rescheduling the normal working hours, working in restricted period etc. Nothing extra shall be payable on this account.

He shall also ensure that all work sites within the Institute complex are properly cordoned off by means of barricades and screens upto a height of 3.0 m above ground level. The contractor shall use painted CGI sheets which are in good condition mounted on steel props.

1.21 Stacking of materials and excavated earth including its disposal shall be done as per the directions of the Engineer-in-Charge. Double handling of materials or excavated earth if required shall have to be done by the contractor at his own cost.

1.22 The agency will have to take prior approval of the Engineer/ Architect for the make of materials before procurement of the same. It may also be noted that if any of the makes given in the List of Makes does not comply with Standards, it will not be allowed to use. No claim what so ever shall be entertained on this account.

2.00 Signages and associated works

General

1. The sign board shall be in both English and Hindi language
2. Suitable pictogram to be provided as per approved samples
3. The colour of signages to be as per discretion of Engineer.
4. All signages details including sizes of sheet, letters, pictogram and border allround to be submitted and got approved priorly from HSCC.
5. The quoted rate shall be for all heights and floor levels.
6. The scope of work include providing and fixing base frame with removable/ interchangeable signages. Which will be paid in respective items

PVC sheet / sun board

1. Sheet to be best available brand of minimum thickness 3mm.
2. Top vinyl film to be best available brands of LG, Samsung or equivalent.
3. The thickness of film without adhesive to be around 75 microns and with adhesive to be 100 microns.
4. The fixing to be done with screws / hanging chains/pipes/rods of approved make & material as per discretion of Engineer.
5. The rates to be quoted per square inch inclusive of pictogram & fixing up to any floor and height, wall fixing or hanging on ceiling.

MS

1. The make of material to be as approved by engineer.
2. The thickness of GI sheet to be at least 18 G.
3. The shop drawings of supporting structural frame and its foundation for signages to be submitted for approval by HSCC.
4. The welding joints to be rubbed and grinded to give a smooth finish. No undulations shall be visible.
5. The MS frame and sheets to be primered and painted with approved make material.
6. The rates shall be inclusive of above and fixing with cement concrete 1: 1.5 : 3 as per approved design.
7. The rate for structural frame to be quoted separately per kilograms and signage sheet in square meters.

Stainless steel

1. The thickness of sheet to be minimum 16 G for plate sign board and 18/20 G for SS letters.
2. The same to be fixed with SS screws.
3. The engraving of letters to be as per standard norms and colours.
4. The individual alphabets/ letters, wherever required to have an inbuilt arrangement for fixing to support base with stainless steel screws complete for all heights and levels. All corners to be smoothly finished & SS welding.
5. The sheet/letters may be shining or mat finish as approved by engineer.

Aluminum

The thickness of sheet to be minimum 3mm.

1. Fixing to be done with SS or appropriate screws to avoid bimetallic action with aluminum.
2. The rates to be quoted per square meter.
3. The hanging aluminum hollow section to be of 100mm and 150mm width & make to be got approved. The powder coating of approved colour to be done and letters of approved specs and design to be pasted on such hanging aluminium hollow sections.
4. The hanging will be done by adjustable MS/GI rods of approved diameter and painting thereafter

Neon Glow signages

1. The diameter of tube to be got approved.
2. Make to be got approved.
3. Matter to be got approved.
4. To be made from100% handcraft glass.
5. Rate to include electric wiring to illuminate complete in all respect as directed.

SAMPLES OF ALL MATERIALS, LETTERS MATTERS AND DESIGNS TO BE GOT APPROVED by ARCHITECT/ CLIENT BEFORE EXECUTION OF WORK.

3.00 LIST OF APPROVED MAKES : CIVIL WORKS

S.No	Material	Recommended Makes
1	Doors & Windows fixtures/ Fittings	Dorma, Godrej, Arkay, Hafele, Ozone, Hettich
2	Door Closer / Floor spring	Dorma, Godrej, Dorset, D-Line, Hardwyn
3	Aluminium Sections.	Hindalco, Jindal, Indal
4	Clear Glass/ Clear Float Glass/ Toughened Glass	Saint Gobain, Asahi, Pilkington, Glaverbel, Modi Guard
5	Laminates	Greenlam, Merino, Formica, Kitply, Century
6	Synthetic Enamel Paints	Asian, Berger, ICI, Nerolac
7	Oil Bound Distemper	Asian, Berger, ICI, Nerolac
8	Cement Paint	Snowcem plus, Asian, Berger
9	Plastic Emulsion Paint	Asian, Berger, ICI, Nerolac
10	Other Paints/Primers	Asian, Berger, ICI, Nerolac, Shalimar
11	OPC 43 Grade Cement (Conforming to IS 8112)	ACC, Ultratech, Jaypee Cement, Century Cement & J.K.Cement
12	Reinforcement Steel (TMT Bars)	SAIL, RINL, TISCO
13	Glass Mosaic Tiles	Bissazza, Mridul, OpioMosaica, Paladio, Italia
14	MS Pipe/ Sections	Jindal, Tata, SAIL
15	Polycarbonate Sheets	GE Plastic, Gallina (USA), Macrolux (UK)
16	Wooden Fire Check Doors	Navair, Pacific, Sukriti
17	Metal Fire Check Doors	Navair. Shaktimet, Godrej, Pacific, Sukriti,Chempharm
18	Admixtures for concrete.	CICO, Fosroc, Sika, MC-Bouchemie, Pidilite, BASF, STP

19	Ceramic Tiles	Kajaria, Somany, Naveen
20	Pre-Laminated Particle Board	Greenlam, Duro, Merino, Kitlam, Century, Action Tesa
21	Flush Door Shutters	Greenply, Duro, Kitply, Century
22	White Cement	JK White, Birla White
23	Powder Coating Material Pure Polyester	Nerolac, Berger, J&N
24	Stainless Steel Screws For Fabrication and fixing of Windows.	Kundan, Pooja, Atul
25	Dash Fasteners./Anchor bolts, Cramps	Hilti, Fischer, Bosch, Canon
26	Stainless Steel Friction Stay	Earl-Bihari, Securistyle, Hafele, Hettich
27	Weather Silicon	Dow Corning, Wacker, G.E.
28	Structural Silicon at butt joints	Dow Corning, Wacker, G.E.
29	Water proofing Compound	CICO, Fosroc, MC-Bouchemie, BASF, Pidilite, Sika
30	Reflective Glass	Saint Gobain, Asahi, Glaverbel, Modiguard
31	Door Locks/Latches	Dorma, D-Line, Harrison, Yale, Hettich, Godrej
32	Aluminium Grill	Hindalco, Jindal, Bhoruka
33	Vitrified Tiles	Kajaria, Somany, Naveen
34	Aluminium Cladding sheets	Alucobond or equivalent
35	Stainless steel D-handles	D-Line, Dorma, Dorset, Giesse, Ozone, Hettich, Hafele
36	Stainless Steel Railing/ pipe/ sheet	Jindal, SAIL
37	Structural Steel	TATA, SAIL, RINL
38	Ready Mix Concrete	ACC, Ultratech, L&T, Lafarge
39	Epoxy Flooring/ wall coating	Fosroc, BASF, STP, Sika, Dr Beck
40	Acoustic Mineral Fibre	Armstrong, USG, Hunter Douglas, Dexune
41	Fire Panic bar/ hinges	Dorma, D-Line, Briton, Becker FS
42	Plywood/ Block Board	Greenply, Kitply, Merino, Duro, Century
43	PVC Flooring	Gerflor, Tarkett, Armstrong
44	Fire Seal	Pemco, Lorient, Astroflame
45	Fire rated door closer/Mortice Lock/ Door Co-ordinator	Dorma, D-Line, Briton, Becker FS
46	Gypsum Board System	Gyproc (Saint Gobain), USG, Boral
47	Adhesive for Wood Work	Fevicol, Vemicol, Dunlop, Pidilite
48	Epoxy/PU Paint	Fosroc, Pidilite, Cico, BASF, Sika, Berger, Nerolac
49	Glass Doors (Motorised)	Dorma, Hafele, Ozone, Besam, Hettich
50	Automaticaaly Hermetically Sealed Sliding (OT) Door	Metaflex, SHD Italia, Stryker, Chempharm
51	Calcium silicate boards/ Tiles	Hilux, Aerolite, Armstrong
52	Texture Paints	Asian, Berger, Nerolac, ICI Dulux, Snowcem
53	Wall care putty	JK, Birla

54	Frameless glass partition fixtures/ Spider fittings/ patch fittings	Dorma, Sevax, Geze, Ozone, Hafele, Hettich
55	U-PVC Windows	Fenesta or approved equivalent
56	Toilet Cubicles	GreenlamSturdo, Merino, Trespa
57	Agencies for PT Slab work	Ultracon Structural Systems Pvt. Ltd., GP Spiro Duct & Tube Gurgaon, BBR (India)Pvt. Ltd Bangalore, VSL India Pvt ltd Chennai
58	Fire rated Glass	Saint Gobain, Pilkington, Schott, Pyroguard
59	Fibre Glass Rigid Board	FGP Ltd., UP Twiga, Kimmco
60	Mineral Wool/ Rockwool	Rockwool India Pvt. Ltd., Lloyd
61	Heat Resistance Tile	Thermatek, National
62	Bitumen	Indian Oil, Hindustan Petroleum
63	AAC Block, Fly ash brick, pavers, kerb stone, 3D wall	As approved by Engineer In charge
64	Stainless Steel Door Handles, Locks and Fittings	Dorma, Hafele, Geze, Hettich, Ozone, Godrej
65	Acid/ Alkali Resistant Tile	Somany, Kajaria
66	Acrylic Exterior Paint	Asian, Berger, ICI Dulux, Nerolac, J&N
67	PVC Door frame and Shutters	Rajshri, Sintex
68	Metal False Ceiling	Armstrong, Durlum, Saint Gobain
69	Tendons for PT slab	TATA, Usha Martin
Note	**Final choice of make mentioned above shall remain with the Engineer in charge**	
	Other equivalent makes can also be added or deleted, subject to price adjustment if any.	
	Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the same shall be as per approval of Engineer	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PHE WORKS

1.00 PLUMBING & SANITARY INSTALLATIONS

1.01 Special condition for PHE work: The plumbing work shall be carried out by specialized plumbing agency who has licensed plumber and experience of similar works. For supervising the plumbing work at least one engineer who has rich experience in executing plumbing work shall be engaged full time. Approval of specialized agency shall be obtained from HSCC.

1.02 The provision of adequate sanitary and safety facilities as per the norms of NBC and good engineering practice shall be compliance during construction for construction workers and staff.

1.03 The water use for construction shall be suitable for the same and should be used efficiently and checks and control valves shall be provided to avoid the wastage and leakage.

1.04 To reduce the water consumption of the building, the flushing system of water closet shall be of dual flushing cistern type and plumbing fixture shall be provided which require GRIHA compliance for low flow rate.

1.05 Lab service related to plumbing & fire fighting will be executed by specialized agency who has experience of carrying out similar work earlier. All the lab item shall be detailed out & redesign as per requirement of client , WHO, CDC norms, items given in BOQ are indicative but covered the cost as per the latest requirement of client , WHO, CDC and required approval of client before execution.

1.06 **Wall Caps**

Wall caps shall be provided on all walls, floors, columns etc. wherever supply and disposal pipes pass through them. These wall caps shall be chromium plated brass snugly fittings and shall be large enough to cover the puncture properly and shall conform to IS: 4291.

1.07 Pipes, Hangers, Brackets, etc.

Sturdy hangers, brackets and caddles of approved design shall be installed to support all pipe lengths, which are not embedded over their entire runs. The hangers and brackets shall be of adjustable heights and painted with red oxide primer, and two coats of enamel paint of approved make and shade. Clamps, coils and saddles shall be provided to hold pipes with suitable gaskets of approved quality. The brackets and hangers shall be designed to carry the weights of pipes safely. Wherever required pipes may run along ceiling level in suitable gradient and supported on structural clamps. Spacing for clamps for such pipes shall be as follows:

	Vertical	Horizontal
G.I. Pipes	300 cms	240 cms
H.C.I. Pipes	180 cms	120 cms

1.08 Pipe sleeve

Adequate number of sleeves (pipe inserts) of Cast Iron or Mild Steel shall be provided where pipes cross through concrete, masonry and similar work. The pipe inserts shall be provided with removable timber plugs to keep foreign matter out till installation of the services pipe cross the sleeve. The diameter of sleeve should be one size higher than the proposed dia or as instructed by the Engineer.

1.09 Floor trap inlet

Bath room traps and connections shall ensure free and silent flow of discharging water. Where specified, contractor shall have a special type G.I. / M.S. inlet hopper without or with one, two or three inlet sockets to receive the waste pipe. Joint between waste and hopper inlet socket shall be lead caulked/welded/threaded. Hopper shall connected to a C.I. P or S trap with at least 50mm water seal. Floor trap inlet hoppers and traps shall be set in cement concrete 1:2:4 blocks without any extra cost.

1.10 C.P. gratings

Floor trap and urinal trap shall be provided with 110mm square or round C.P. /stainless steel grating, with rim of approved design and shape. Minimum thickness shall be 3 mm.

1.11 Hot Water Supply

The chase will be closed in cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand). Pipes shall be clamped to the wall inside the chase.

1.12 Making Connections

Contractor shall connect the new sewer line to the existing manhole by cutting the walls, benching and restoring them to the original condition. A new channel shall be cut in the benching of the existing manholes for the new connection. Contractor shall remove all sewage and water if encountered in making the connection without additional cost.

1.13 Water Heater

Water heater shall be automatic pressure type water heater (with pressure release valve) with heavy gauge copper container duly tinned, thermostats, indicator lamp and glass wool insulator. the water heaters shall be fitted with pressure release valve, non-return valve and inlet and outlet stop valves as required. Water heaters to conform to IS: 2082, in case the solar hot water has also provided in the building the supply of same shall be connected to inlet of water heater.

1.14 FULLWAY BALL VALVE

The valves shall be of full-bore type and of quality approved by the Engineer. The body and ball shall be of copper alloy and stem seat shall be of Teflon.

1.15 CPVC PIPES: CPVC pipes shall be used in the internal water supply if specified in the Bill of Quantities. These may required to be connected to the existing/ new GI pipes. The pipe and fitting approved make solvent shall be used as per approved manufacture specification.

1.16 SAMPLE AND SHOP DRAWINGS;
All plumbing items shall be provided as per approved sample/data sheet approved by the HSCC. Before placing the order, the contractor shall submit the shop drawings prepared based on tender drawings and BOQ alongwith samples for approval of HSCC. The shop drawings shall have all the details. The contractor has to obtain the approval of external plumbing drawings from DJB/MCD before start of work.

1.17 SS pipe: The SS pipe shall be provided in lab. And specific water supply as per drawings and BOQ. The jointing shall be press type fittings with S-C contour in accordance with DVGW regulation W-524 with fittings for payment only centre to centre total length of composite pipe and fitting shall be measured. A press joint is made by mechanical deformation of the tube and fitting means of special hydraulic tool and cutting of pipe shall also be carried by later cutting tools by authorized agency. An elastomer o-ring is inserted in the recess at the end of the fitting for sealing. When the joint is made, the cross section of the tube becomes hexagonal. A calibration tool is used to ensure that the joint made is up to standard, Clearances from wall, floor and ceiling should be allowed for making the joint refer to the manual of the press tool for clearance requirements.

2.00 BORE WELLS

2.01 Scope of Work

The general character and the scope of work to be carried out under this contract are illustrated in the following specifications. It gives only general guidance as regards design, drilling and construction of tubewells. Before selecting the method of construction to be adopted ,the contractor shall give due consideration to site condition and Geological data of the site. The construction and testing of tubewells shall be as per IS 2800- 1979 (Part 1 and 2). This contract is an item rate contract. All payments shall be made for the actual work executed. The Contractor shall ensure the required minimum yield. The work shall be carried out as per BOQ item. The details which are not available in BOQ, the details of technical specification are to be adopted.

2.02 Selection of Site

The site where the tubewell is proposed, shall be examined by tenderer, and changes if required shall be discussed with the engineer prior to start of work. Any previous data available with the Contractor regarding nearby tubewells should be made use of to evolve suitable procedure for drilling , developing, testing etc.

2.03 Geological Data

During the drilling operation, contractor shall collect the samples of different strata from suitable intervals or where change in strata is met with. It shall be carefully examined and analysed and the data shall be preserved carefully and handed over to Engineer. The contractor shall make one drilling time log during the execution of work for the bore well.

2.04 Design and lowering of pipe assembly

The length and diameter of the housing pipe shall be selected on the basis of static water level, the drawdown and the discharge expected from the well and the size of the pump to be installed. The size and length of blind pipes and the slotted/ strainer pipes shall be selected according to the expected discharge and the depth of tubewell. The size and distribution of the slots shall be as per IS 8110. After completion of the bore hole the contractor shall assemble the tube well assembly according to the water bearing strata met during boring, after getting the same approved from the Engineer and shall lower in to the drilled hole the same keeping the slotted strainer opposite to water bearing strata from which the water is to be extracted . The bail plug shall rest on firm ground. Before the bail plug is lowered, about one metre depth of the bore hole shall be packed with the gravel to avoid sinking of the assembly. In case part of a bore hole is not proposed to be utilized, it shall be filled with gravel before lowering the assembly. The slotted pipe and other pipes shall be provided with proper guides to keep them in the centre of the bore to ensure uniform gravel packing all around.

2.05 Gravel Packing

All gravel shall consist of hard rounded particles reasonably uniform in diameter and shall be of size, determined after analyzing the character of the water bearing formation tapped. The gravel shroud around the screen shall be uniform. It should be free from dust, dirt and other vegetable matters. Gravel packing once started shall be carried out continuously until it is completed. Pea gravel/Stone Chips shall be thoroughly washed.

2.06 Development of Borewell

The well shall be developed either by surging and agitating or by over pumping and back washing with an air lift and high velocity jetting. The tube well shall be developed as per IS 2800 -1979 or latest by air compressor to be arranged by the contractor as required and stipulated in BOQ to obtain the maximum discharge available from the completed tubewell. Another acceptable method may also be adopted. This development process shall be continued until the stabilisation of sand and gravel particles has taken place. The development shall continue until the gravel should stop sinking, discharge of depression ceases to improve and the sand content is not more than 20parts per million. A record of the hours of working of Air compressor shall be maintained by Employer Engineer which will be signed by the contractor or his authorised representative. Payment for development of tubewell shall be made at the hourly rate indicated in the schedule of quantities for the actual period during which the Air-Condition has worked. A statement showing the quantity of gravel initially filled in the bore and the quantity added during development should be prepared by the contractor and got signed by the representative of the Engineer.

2.07 Disinfection

The well shall be disinfected after completion of test for yield. All the exterior parts of the pump coming in contact with the water shall be thoroughly cleaned and dusted with powdered chlorine compound. In fact it shall be disinfected every time a new pump is installed or the one installed is replaced after repairs.

The stock solution of chlorine may be prepared by dissolving fresh chlorinated lime. For obtaining an applied standard concentration of 50 ppm, 1 litre of the stock solution shall be used to treat 300 litres of water.

2.08 Grouting and sealing

Grouting and sealing of tubewell may be done, if required depending upon the site conditions and the quality of the discharge of the strata encountered. To ensure that the grout shall be provided a satisfactory seal, it shall be applied in one continuous operation. Sealing of the tube well may be done by grouting the annular space between bore and the housing pipe, with cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand: 4 : coarse aggregate 20 mm nominal size) to a depth of 5m below the grouted level.

2.09 Handing over of the borewell.

The tubewell shall be handed over in complete shape. The housing pipe shall be closed by a well cap for the period between the completion of the tube well and the installation of the pump set.

The following information shall be furnished by the drilling agency on completion of the tubewell :

a) Strata chart of the tube well indicating the different types of soils met with, at different depths.
b) Samples of strata collected , neatly packed and correctly marked in sample bags.
c) Chart of actual pipe assembly lowered indicating the size of pipes, depth ranges, where slotted/ strainer pipes have been used, depth and diameter of housing pipe, reduced level of the top of the housing pipe and the diameter and depth of the bore hole.
d) Position of every joint in the well assembly.
e) Hours of development done by the compressed air, pump sets or by other means.
f) Pumping water level at the developed discharge.
g) Two copies of test certificates of the water samples results from approved testing agency.
h) Results of development along with levels of static subsoil water and depth of draw for steady discharge.
i) Results of mechanical (sieve) analysis of samples of aquifer materials wherever applicable.
j) Yield analysis and recommendation on the safe pumping yield, pump settings and specifications for suitable pumps etc.
k) Verticality tests results to be recorded in accordance with IS:2800-1979

2.10 TUBEWELL DATA/As per BOQ

1. Yield required 500 lpm (Sand free delivery from borewell)

2. Bore - 450 mm dia.

3. Approximate depth – 100 metre

4. Assembly - Blind/ Slotted Pipes – 200 mm dia. Upto complete depth.

5. Material – MS Class "C" pipes (Heavy Class)/UPVC pipe as per IS: 12818

6. Verticality – True verticality as per IS – 2800- 1979

7. Packing – Pea Gravel/Stone Chips

8. Developing – Minimum 72 Hrs or till sand free discharge is obtained.

9. Water for drilling – Contractor shall make his own arrangement for water required for drilling purposes as well for development purposes.

10. The design for the tube well indicating the depth range of the aquifer zones to be tapped shall be given after a detailed study of the data collected during drilling operations.

11. All the casings shall be of ERW steel/UPVC- IS 12818(As per BOQ) quality confirming to IS specifications and carry manufacturer's certificate. The pipes shall have a wall thickness of not less than 7 mm or as per IS 1239. The slotted pipes must have an effective open area of atleast 15% and the slotted size should be 1.6 mm. All pipes shall be painted fresh before lowering. The pipes shall be welded thoroughly all round to prevent leakage and breakage. Centering guides may be used to maintain the verticality of the tube wells which shall be tested in accordance with the norms stipulated in IS 2800.

12. The annular space between the bore well and tube well assembly shall be packed with well-graded pea gravel of good quality, durability and high sphericity.

2.11 Guarantee

On award of the work contractor shall submit a guarantee covering the quality and performance of all material supplied and installed under the contract. This guarantee shall cover each and every material whether manufactured by the contractor or not.

2.12 Rate

The rate quoted for Borewell items shall provide for the cost involved in all the above described operations.

3.00 WATER TREATMENT & PUMPS

3.10 SCOPE OF WORK

Work under this section consists of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment's and appliances necessary and required to supply, install and commission pumping and water filtration as described hereinafter and given in the schedule of quantities and/or shown in the drawings. Tentative raw water characteristics are given in Appendix-1

3.20 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1 All materials shall be new and of the best quality conforming to specifications and subject to the approval of Engineer.

3.2.2 All equipment shall be of best available make manufactured by reputed firms.

3.2.3 All equipment shall be installed on suitable foundations, true to level and in a neat work-man-like manner.

3.2.4 Equipment shall be so installed as to provide sufficient clearance between the end walls and between equipment to equipment.

3.2.5 Piping within the pump houses shall be so done as to prevent any obstruction in the movement within the pump house.

3.2.6 Each pumping set shall be provided with a valve and a flap type non-return valve on the delivery side.

3.2.7 The contractor shall submit the following documents :

a. Process and hydraulic design calculations for all units.

b. Civil, Structural arrangement , design calculations if included in the scope of work.

c. Plant layout drawings

d. Process flow sheet

e. Design Philosophy

f. All technical brochures,

g. Operation and maintenance manuals and other details of the system offered.

h. Equipments listing & list of consumables.

3.2.8 The contractor shall supply shop drawings with supporting details for approval from Engineer before procurement of material. The contractor shall also obtain approval from local statutory authority / authorities as applicable at no extra cost.

Four sets of shop drawings shall be submitted for approval showing:

a. Any change in layout from the contract drawings.

b. Equipment layout, piping, wiring diagram and instrumentation.

c. Manufacturer's or contractor's fabrication drawings for any material or equipment.

3.2.9 **COMPLETION DRAWINGS**

On completion of the work and before issuance of certificate of virtual completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer. General layout drawings, drawn at approved scale indicating layout of pump house piping and its accessories "As installed ". These drawings shall in particular give the following:

a. General layout of pump house.

b. Panels and other equipment location and sizes etc.

c. Complete Schematic as installed.

d. Route of all cables and pipes run along with detail sizes and mode of installation.

3.2.10 The contractor shall also include the cost of supply and execution any other item required for the effective functioning of system but not mentioned in schedule of quantities/ specifications.

3.2.11 The contractor shall also arrange for the appropriate training for the clients staff.

3.2.12 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

At the close of the work and before issue of final certificate of virtual completion by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a written guarantee indemnifying the Owner against defective materials and workmanship for a period of one year after completion and handing over. The Contractor shall hold himself fully responsible for reinstallation or replace free of cost to the Owner.

a. Any defective material or equipment supplied by the Contractor.

b. Any material or equipment supplied by the Owner which is proved to be damaged or destroyed as a result of defective workmanship by the Contractor.

3.2.13 A tentative treatment scheme is shown in the drawings.

4.00 WATER SUPPLY PUMPS

4.01 Water supply pumps shall be centrifugal types as given in the schedule of quantities.

4.02 Water supply pumps shall be suitable for clean filtered water, pump shall be single stage pumps with cast iron body and gunmetal/bronze/SS impeller and directly coupled motor suitable for 400X440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. power supply and mounted on single base frame.

5.00 WATER FILTER (MULTI-GRADE)

Water filters shall be sand/gravel and anthracite pressure filters downward or upward flow type suitable for a rate of filtration given in schedule of quantities.

Filters shall be vertical types of a required diameter, the shell shall be fabricated from M.S. plates suitable to withstand a working pressure given in schedule of quantities. The thickness of shell and of dished ends shall be as per IS: 2825. The filter shall have two-pressure tight manhole cover one at the top and other at side shell portion. Each filter shall be provided with screwed or flanged connections for inlet, outlet, individual drain connections and all other connections necessary and required. Filters shall be rubber lined with 3mm thick non-toxic, non-leaching rubber. Rubber lining to be tested with Spark Tester for pinholes etc. Primary painting of all exposed surfaces to be done.

6.00 UNDER DRAIN SYSTEM

Each filter shall be provided with an efficient under drain system comprising of collection pipes, polypropylene nozzles of manufacturer's design. The entire under draining system shall be provided on M.S. Plate or cement concrete supports provided by the contractor.

7.00 FACE PIPING

Each filter shall be provided with interconnection face piping comprising of inlet, outlet and backwash complete with diaphragm valves/ball valves. Piping shall be fabricated from mild steel pipes as per IS: 1239.

8.00 ACCESSORIES

Each filter shall be provided with the following accessories:

a. Air release valve with connecting piping.

b. 100mm dia Borden type gunmetal pressure gauges with gunmetal isolation cock and siphon on inlet and outlet.

c. Sampling cocks on raw water inlet and filtered water outlet.

d. Individual drain connection with ball valves for each filter.

e. Connections with valve for air scouring.

f. Rate of Flow Indicators in the raw water inlet line.

g. Quantity meter in the filter water outlet line

9.00 FILTER MEDIA

9.01 Each filter shall be provided with clean and washed filter media, following is recommended.

Coarse Silex Pebbles	6.0 - 10.0mm size	(150mm deep)
Fine Silex Sand	1.4 - 2.5mm size	(600mm deep)
Anthracite	0.80 - 1.6mm dia	(600mm)

9.02 The above filter media arrangement may be altered to suit contractor's own design for the most efficient performance and also keeping the low height available for the installation of these Vessels.

10.0 TEST KITS

10.01 Provide one test kit with initial requirement of reagents for the following:

Residual Chlorine Indicator

Valve

10.02 Details of equipment with literature shall be supplied with the tender.

11.00 VALVES

11.01 Valves 50mm dia and above shall be of cast iron butterfly valves.

11.02 Non-return valves 80mm dia and above shall be cast iron double flanged conforming to IS: 5312, 65mm and below shall be of gunmetal.

11.03 Valves 50mm dia and below shall be cast iron ball valves with stainless steel SS-304, stem and ball (S.S.304 or brass with hard chrome plating) with Teflon seat.

11.04 Suction strainer shall be of cast iron with S.S. Perforated sheet.

12.00 PAINTING AND CLEAN UP

a) On completion of the installation Contract shall be scrub clean all pumps, piping, filters and equipment and apply one coat of primer.

b) Apply two or more coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved make and shade.

c) Provide painted identification legend and direction arrows on all equipment's and piping as directed by Engineer.

d) All M.S. fabricated items M.S. pipe lines structural, vessels for water treatment plant shall be painted with zinc/chromate primer after through cleaning. On completion of the installation Contractor shall scrub clean all pumps, piping, filters and equipment and again apply one coat of zinc chromate primer.

e) On final completion of the work, contractor shall clean up the site and the pump room, pump room of all surplus material, rubbish and leave the place in a broom clean condition.

13.00 MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS

13.01 Switchboard cubicles of approved type shall be fabricated from 2mm thick CRC sheet with dust and vermin proof construction. It shall be painted with powder coating of approved make and shade. It shall be fitted with suitable etched plastic identification plates for each motor. The cubicle shall comprise of the following (Switchgear as given in the schedule of quantities):

a) Incoming MPCB of required capacity

b) Isolation MPCB/MCCB, one for each motor

c) Fully automatic DOL/Star Delta starters suitable for motor DOL upto 7.5 H.P.; Star/Delta for 10 H.P. and above H.P. with push buttons one for each motor and On/Off indicating neon lamps.

d) Single phasing preventor of appropriate rating for each motor

e) Rotary duty selector switch

f) Panel type ampere meters one for each motor shall be with rotary selector switch to read line currents.

g) Panel type voltmeter on incoming main with rotary selector switch to read voltage between phase to neutral and phase to phase

h) Neon phase indicating lamps and indicating lamp for each motor and on incoming mains.

i) Rotary switch for manual or auto operation for each pump

j) Fully taped separate aluminium bus bar of required capacity for normal and emergency supply where specified.

k) Space for liquid level controllers and other equipment specified separately in the contract/given in the schedule of quantities

l) The panel shall be pre-wired with colour coded wiring. All interconnecting wiring from incoming main to switchgear, meters and accessories within the switchboard panel. Wiring shall have suitable copper or aluminium ferrules.

13.02 Switchboard cubicle shall be floor or wall mounted type as directed by the Engineer.

14.00 WATER SOFTENING PLANT

Mild steel pressure vessel complete with dished ends, supporting legs and facing pad for pipe connection, internally rubber lined and externally two coats of red oxide primer and two coats of synthetic enamel paint complete with manhole, cover, frontal pipe work fitted with valves provided with inlet, outlet pressure gauges and sample valves and with frontal pipe work complete with manually. Ball Diaphragm for normal operation and regeneration and hydraulically operated erector, initial charge of resin and internals consisting of distributor, collector and regeneration tank to store and measure chemicals for regeneration.

14.01 Hardness Test Kit

Details of test kit with literature shall be supplied by the contractor at appropriate stage.

15.00 REVERSE OSMOSIS (R.O.) PLANT FOR PROCESS AND DRINKING WATER

15.01 On the basis of sample water analysis, the Contractor shall design, supply, erect, test and commission the pre-assembled RO system. The system shall consist of but not be limited to the following:

a) PP wound Micron Catridge Filters in food grade material in combination of 5 & 10 micron rating or alternatively spring type cross filter with manual/auto backwashing system and shall be provided with necessary isolation valves, inlet & outlet pressure gauges etc. Micron filters shall be with differential pressure measurement system and cleaning frequency should not be more than once in a month.

b) Anti-scalent and pH correction system as per feed water quality along with process demanding instrumentation and piping etc.

c) RO module fitted with thin film composite TFC polymide spiral wound element type membrane of adequate area/size & no. encased in SS housing and all necessary accessories/controls to perform the desired duty. Cleaning frequency shall not be more than once in a month.

d) High pressure pump for feeding RO system with necessary instruments like high & low pressure switch, pressure gauges and isolation valves etc.

e) On line panel mounted pH control and conductivity indicators.

f) Suitable NRV at the outlet of Permeate.

g) Electric control panel for the system operation consisting of HP Pump starter with overload protection, manual-auto-off operational selector switch, pre-wired instrumentation panel.

h) Decarbonator unit consisting have packed column of food grade FRP, degasser blower, degassed water tank etc. complete with frontal piping.

i) MS skid frame mounted cleaning in place system for easy movement with polyethylene tank and accessories.

j) In-built flushing system for flushing the deposition of concentrate in the membrane during non-operating period of plant.

k) Electronic type Rotameter for permeate and rejection along with companion flanges.

l) Dosing system having trip interlocks with HP feed pump to RO membrane to get ripped if the HP pump trips.

m) Interconnecting piping & strainers etc.

n) Low/High pressure cutouts

o) Back pressure regulator.

p) Pressure gauges of suitable rang in 4" dial with SS contact parts.

q) Flow meters & control valves

r) Level Indicator/Controller in the R.O. Water Storage Tank for automatic shut off/starting of the plant.

s) Safety relief valves.

t) Instrument & Electrical panel with starter and overload protection.

u) TRFC type motor suitable for 415v, 3 phase, 50 Hz AC supply.

v) Minimum percentage recovery of the system shall be mentioned (and guaranteed by the Bidder).

w) The membrane element shall be suitable for handling 6.5 to 8 pH feed quality and the required service to provide permeate quality of less than 100 ppm TDS. The system shall be provided with stand by cartridge filter arrangement and all parts in direct contact with water in the RO system shall be in SS316 material. The Contractor shall also specify necessary procedure for membrane cleaning along with dosages of chemicals.

15.02 Power & control wiring for the feed pumps & R.O. output water transfer Pump will be as per Electrical drawings approved for the system.

15.03 Solenoid Valve will be provided at the outlet of RO Module.

15.04 Piping shall be as per system requirement.

15.05 Complete Scheme, Equipment Layout, P&I Diagram & Electric circuit diagrams shall be got approved from the owner or its authorized representative before execution of work.

15.06 Water storage tanks for storage of R.O. treated water:

To be constructed from FDA approved food grade polyethylene, completely drinking water with built in UV stabilizer, screw able or lockable lid. Inner layer should preferably in white colour.

15.07 Following items will also be under Contractor's Scope of Work:

a) RO Water Storage Tank.

b) All inter-connecting Pipes within the system battery limits

c) Power & signal cabling & control system with in battery limits

15.08 Hydro Test shall be offered at pressure 1.5 times the operating pressure or 5 kg/sq.cm, whichever is higher for all equipment during shop inspection.

15.09 Warranty: Membranes will be warranted for a period of 36 months.

16.00 Automation for Water Treatment & Water Supply System

Raw water from Tube Wells would be received in the underground Fire Tank (T1) from there it overflows to the underground Raw Water Tank (T2).

There is no consumption of water from (T1) except in case of fire or during trail runs of the Fire Pumps and the above overflowing arrangement is provided to prevent stagnation of Water in Tank (T1).

The Tube Well Pump would be automatically switched on off by Level Controller provided in Tank (T2.) The same Level Controller would give audio/visual alarm in case of reaching very high (HH) or very low (LL) level. (Chlorination to kill bacterial/virus is done in the Filtered Water with a Chlorine Dosing Pump in the line going to OH Tanks.)

Raw Water from Tank (T2) is pumped by Pumps P6 A/B to the Filter Water Tank, after passing though Filter. Raw Water from Tank (T2) is also pumped by Pumps P7 A/B to the Over Head Fire Water Tank (T5) from there it overflows to the Over Head Flushing Water Tank (T6 & T5). Filtered water pump P6 A/B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T5) and Raw Water Lift Pump P7 A/B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T6 & T5). These Level Controllers as in earlier cases would also give audio visual/alarm in case of very high or very low level.

Filter Water from Tank (T3) is pumped by Pumps P8 A/B to the Soft Water Tank, after passing though Softener. Filter Water from Tank (T3) is also pumped by Pumps P9 A/B to the Over Domestic Water Tanks (T7 & T12). Filtered water pump P8 A/B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T4) and Filter Water Lift Pump P9 A/B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T7 & T12). These Level Controllers as in earlier cases would also give audio visual/alarm in case of very high or very low level.

Soft Water from Tank (T4)s pumped by Pumps P10 A/B to the Over Head Soft Water Tank. Soft Water pump P10 A/B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T8) These Level Controllers as in earlier cases would also give audio visual/alarm in case of very high or very low level.

Domestic Water from Over Head Domestic Water Tank (T7) shall be go into the R.O. Plant placed on the terrace of super specialty block and from there the RO water would be distributed for bother super specialty block and service block

R.O. Water Plant would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T9) Similarly, R.O. Water Plant on Library Block would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T13) This Level Controller as in earlier cases would also give audio visual/alarm in case of very high or very low level.

Electric Control Panel containing DOL starters for all the pumps described above would be supplied by the Owner. The Automation System Vendor has to provide interface with the contractors of these Pump Motor Starters. There would be enough empty space in the bottom tier of this Electric Control Panel. However, Automation System Vendor has to provide full details of such relays controllers indication lights/ alarms etc. to the Owner for incorporating there in the Electric Control Panel.

17.00 TREATED WATER QUALITY

The out put from Softener shall conform to commercial hardness. Similarly the resultant TDS from RO system shall be less than 100 PPM. Other output parameters from the system shall with in the Desirable limits specified in IS :10500 standards.

APPENDIX - I

Tentative Raw Water Characteristics:

S.NO	PARAMETER	VALUE
1.	Hardness	800 mg/l
2.	Colour	Less than 5
3.	Odour	Unobjectionable
4.	Turbidity	4 NTU
5.	PH	6.5 to 8.5
6.	Total iron	0.1 mg/l
7.	Chlorides	250 mg/l
8.	Total Dissolved solids	1200 mg/l
9.	Coliform organisms at 37o C (MPN)	221 per 100 ml
10.	E-Coli	79/100 ml

Note : The parameters and characteristics of raw water given are tentative only. The contractor shall on his own collect and assess the nature of water available at the site and has to design the system according to that.

18.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF SOLAR WATER HEATING SYSTEMS

The detailed technical specifications of solar water heating systems, its equipment, components and installation etc. are indicated hereunder:

1.	SYSTEMS CAPACITY	As specified
2	NO of SYSTEMS	As specified
2.	SYSTEM TEMP. OUTPUT	60^{o}C year average basis on clear sunny days
3.	SOLAR COLLECTORS Type Make Applicable IS No. Quantity of Solar collectors Absorption area	 Selectively coated (Cu-cu type) ISI marked Make BHEL/TATA BP /EMMVEE SOLAR SYTEMS Pvt. Ltd/INTER SOLAR IS:12933 As per requirements 2.0 /2.3 Sqm(MIN)
4.	COLLECTOR/TANK SUPPORT FRAME	MS Angle 40X40X5mm minimum adequate for 150 km/hr wind pressure
5.	HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS (INSULATED) Quantity Capacity Material Insulating material Insulating material Density Insulation thickness Waterproof covering Cladding material	 1 No. each As per site requirements 304 Stainless Steel (min 3 mm) Rockwool/Glass wool 48 kg/cu.m 100mm (Min.) polythene lining Aluminum 22 swg (0.71 mm thick)
7.	Distribution PIPINGS (Extra payable as per actual measurements) CPVCI/Composite Pipe Pipe fittings System Internal piping size Insulating material Insulation thickness covering Weatherproof coating /Cladding material	 ISI marked ISI marked As per site requirements Imported foam pipe section 9mm/10mm thick Fiber Tissue lining Imported resin /aluminium sheet 28 SWG
8	PUMPS	As per requirements JHONSAN/ Kirloskar
9.	TEMPERTURE GAUGE Quantity Type Range End connection Make	 1 No. each for each system Dial gauge 0-120C ½" BSP

		H Guru
10.	STRAINER Material Type Mesh	 Cast Iron Y-type Horizontal Brass
11	ELECTRICAL BACK-UP	As PER REQUIRED Heater ISI Marked
12	HEAT EXCHANGER Material Type Surface area	- AS per BOQ Stainless Steel 304 Cage type internal /Plate type external As per site requirements
13	OPERATION GUARANTEE	One year
14	ALLIED CIVIL & ELECTRICAL WORKS	Complete for making the system operational/functional in all respects including wiring upto nearby distribution board.

Manufacturers or their authorized distributors/specialized firms of solar water heating system of BHEL /TATA BP solar system/ EMMVEE SOLAR SYTEMS Pvt. Ltd/ INTER SOLAR make. Distributors will be required to produce documents in support of their authorization from the manufacturer. The work shall be carried out by trained authored staff of the company.

Collector specifications: The collectors shall be of Cu-Cu type with Absorber area of 2.3/2.00 sq. mtrs. The absorber riser-tubes shall be made of high-grade copper & welded to the copper fins with the State of the Art ULTRASONIC WELDING process to ensure superior conductivity of heat & long life of absorber plate. The absorber plate shall be selectively coated with a very special NALSUN coating for efficient absorption of heat from the Sun-rays. The efficiency of the collectors has been specified as FR (Ta) = 0.72, FROL =3.62 W/Sq. mtr/ ^{0} C. The outer dimensions of the collector box shall be 2080 mm x 1070 mm x 100 mm with Frame made out of Extruded aluminum sections of 16 SWG specifications (powder coated yellow). The insulating material in the collectors would be 50mm (bottom) and 25mm (sides) Rock-wool with thermal conductivity of 0.029W/mk and density 48kg/sq. cm. The top glass would be toughened clear glass of thickness 4.0mm, with 88% transitivity and be of a reputed make like ATUL. The **Collector stands** would be made of 40X40X4mm (min) thick MS angles with enamel paint covering. The Grommet & Glass beading shall be made out of High quality EPDM rubber for long life. All hardware used shall be of SS-304 or Zinc Plated steel. The solar collector shall be arrange on roof in such a way so that the shadow of the collectors/ parapet etc can be avoided. The outer sides shall be having a Powder Coated finish in Yellow colour. The collector should have very high Absorbtivity of > 0.95 % & Emissivity < 0.2 %. Anti-Condensation breather outlet shall be incorporated at rear bottom of collector to drain out condensed moisture if any. This prevents the inner glass surface from Fogging.

Tank specifications: The Insulated Hot Water Tank shall be of the Vertically oriented cylindrical type made out of SS-304. (2-3 mm) It shall be duly insulated with 100mm thick glass-wool insulation with thermal conductivity of 0.028 to.033 W/mk and density 48 kg/cu.m. This will be covered with Aluminium cladding of thickness #22 SWG along with chicken mesh and thin polythene sheet. There shall be a built in Heat Exchanger of multiple tube type made of SS-304 to transfer the heat to the water in the tank. This closed loop

system shall be provided with a make up tank. Also provided shall be a sacrificial anode to prevent Galvanic Corrosion. Electrical backup of as required with SS/Cu Thermostat (range 30-80^{0}C, 15A/250 VAC) shall also be provided.

The hot water from solar heater in case supply to water heater (geyser) the additional heating arrangement by electricity in the hot water storage tank is not required.

LIST OF APPROVED MAKES: PLUMBING WORKS

Sl.No	Material	Relevant IS Code	MANUFACTURERS
1	Vitreous China Sanitary ware	2556	*Kohler, Roca, American Standards, TOTO, Falcon*
2	Vitreous China Sanitary ware - lower End	771	*Parryware, Cera, Hindware, Kohler, Roca, American Standards, TOTO, Falcon*
3	Stainless Steel Sink		Jayna, *Neelkanth*, Nirali, Selam Steel
4	Plastic Seat Cover		*Kohler, Roca, American Standards, TOTO, Falcon*
4	Geyser		Racold, Usha Lexus, *Jaquar,*
5	C.P. Fittings Mixer/Pillar taps Washers, C.P. brass accessories ,CP Angle Valve, Bibcocks, CP waste	1795/4291/4827	*Kohler, Roca, American Standards, TOTO,*
5(A)	C.P. Fittings Mixer/Pillar taps Washers, C.P. brass accessories ,CP Angle Valve, Bibcocks, CP waste ware - lower End	1795/4291/4827	*Jaquar, Kohler, Roca, American Standards, TOTO,*
6	Centrifugally /Sand cast iron pipes & fittings	3989/1729	Neco, *SKF, HEPCO*
7	G.I. Pipes	1239 Part I	Jindal-Hissar, Tata, Prakash-Surya
8	G.I. Fittings	1239 Part I	Unik, K.S., Zoloto,
10	Gunmetal Valves	778	Zoloto, Leader, Castle,*Sant*
11	Brass stop & Bib Cock/Pressure Release valve	781	*Kohler, Roca, American Standards, TOTO, Falcon*
12	Ball valve with floats	1703	Zoloto, Leader, Sant,
13	Stoneware pipes & Gully Traps	651	IS Marked pipes, as approved by Engineer
14	R.C.C. pipes	458	IS Marked pipes, as approved by Engineer
15	C.I. Manhole Covers	1726	SKF, Neco, BIC, *HEPCO*
16	Water Tank		Sintex,
17	Mirror		Atul, Modi guard, *Asahi, Saint Gobain*
18	Hand drier		Kopal, Euronics, *Utech*
20	Insulation of Hot water pipes		Vidoflex Insulation, Superlon, Th*ermaflex, Kaiflexkaimenn*
21	PVC Rain Water Pipes.		Supreme, Prince, Finolex,
22	D.I pipes		Jindal, Tata, Electrosteel,
23	Sluice valve / NRV		Kilburn, Zoloto, *Leader, L&T, Castle*
24	Water supply pumps		Crompton (CG), GRUNDFOS, KSB, *Mather & Platt, Kirloskar*
25	DI Manhole Cover		*SKF,NECO,BIC,*
26	Submersible pumps		GRUNDFOS, KSB, Mather & Platt,

			Kirloskar
27	PVC/UPVC pipes & fittings		FInolex , Prince, Supreme
28	Chlrorinator		*Siemens, Watcon,* Ion exchange, oxybee,
29	HDPE Solution tank		WATCON, ION EXCHANGE, Water Supply Specilist P (Ltd), Pollucon Technology
30	Infrared Sensor operated Faucets/Urinals		*Kohler, Roca, American Standards, TOTO, Falcon*
31	Gratings, Strainers, Cleanouts etc		Neer Brand (Sage Metals),*ACO*
32	Level controller		*21st Century/ Advance Auto/ Shridhan international/ Minilec/ radar/ Femac/ Switze*r
33	Drainage Pumps		Grundfos, KSB, Mather & Platt, Kirloskar
34	Water / Sewage Treatment Plant		Geo Miler & Co, Ion-Exchange, Pollucon Technologies, Thermax, Oxybee, Enzotech
35	Decorative bath room fittings		*Kohler, Roca, American Standards, TOTO, Falcon*
36	R.O System		Ion-Exchange, Pentair, Pollucon Technologies, Thermax,
37	PE-AL-PE		Kitec, Jindal, PRINCE
38	HDPE pipes and fittings	IS:14333 (1996)	Oriplast, So-Soon, Finolex, AKG
39	CPVC pipe, fittings and Solvent		Astral, Finolex, Ashirwad , AKG
40	Solar Panel		Maharshi Solar, Inter solar, EMMVEE SOLAR SYTEMS
41	Copper Pipe		Raj Co., Maxflow, Viega
42	Copper Fittings		Raj Co., Maxflow, Viega
43	Lab drainage		Viega, Duraline, So-Soon,
44	Lab Fittings		Viega, Duraline, So-Soon,
45	SS pipe(EN-10312) & press type fitting		Viega, Jindal
46	Poly propylene- Random - Co - Polymer (PPR) pipes & Fittings	15801	SFMC, Finolex, Supreme
47	Hubless centrifugally cast (spun) iron pipes epoxy coated inside & outside	IS:15905	*Saint Gobain,* Neco, *HEPCO,* SKF,
48	Oxilyte (Mixed Oxident)		Oxybee Solutions, I2M Technologies, Faith Innovations

Note :

- **Equivalent make of any item may be added with price adjustment with the approval of Engineer.**
- **Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the same shall be as per BIS and as per approval of Engineer.**

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

1.0 GENERAL

The system design, basis of design, estimated requirements and other relevant data are outlined in this section.

2.0 LOCATION

Gandhi Memorial Hospital (GMH), Rewa, M.P.

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

3.1 The work proposed under this tender includes supply, installation, testing & commissioning of independent central air-conditioning systems in essential and critical areas like OTs, ICUs etc. of the proposed building namely "Gandhi Memorial Hospital (GMH), Rewa, M.P." including ventilation system as detailed in the technical specifications and schedule of prices.

4.0 BASIS OF DESIGN

4.1 Assumptions

Following assumptions have been made for calculation of air-conditioning cooling load:

a)	Fresh air	:	2 ACPH, : 5 ACPH for OT's.
b)	Window glazing	:	Double pane glass
c)	Lighting load	:	2 W/ Sq. ft
d)	Occupancy	:	As per attached table
e)	Equipment load	:	As per attached Table
f)	Roof Insulation		The exposed roof of air-conditioned areas shall be insulated by other agencies. All non AC areas in corridors and lobbies where ducts are crossing / return being taken shall have 50 mm thick insulated boxing.
g)	Electrical power supply:		415v/3ph/50Hz, AC power supply
h)	Humidity control	:	Considered in OTs, ICUs only.

4.2 Design Considerations :

- All the equipments etc. shall be suitable for 415 V, three phases or 220 V, Single phase, 50 Hz A.C. supply.
- Energy efficient chillers, insulation of exposed roofs for reducing heat ingress & reducing load on AC, Double glazing of windows. Air tight windows and doors for reducing leakage of air and dust.
- Natural ventilation shall comply with the design guidelines provided for natural ventilation in the National Building Code of India 2005.
- Cooling equipments shall meet or exceed the minimum efficiency requirements laid down in ECBC, 2007.
- Where ever used, the Unitary Air conditioners will meet IS 1391 (part-I), split air conditioner shall meet IS 1391 (Part –II), Packaged air conditioner shall meet IS 8148.

4.3 OUTSIDE AMBIENT CONDITIONS

Season	Dry Bulb temp	Wet Bulb temp.
SUMMER:	108 deg F DB	75 deg F WB
MONSOON:	93 deg F DB	84 deg F WB
WINTER:	50 deg F DB	45 deg F WB

4.4 INSIDE CONDITIONS

For OTs: 70+/- 2 deg F DB & RH 50%.

Other Areas : 75 +/- 2 deg F DB & RH not exceeding 60%.

5.0 ESTIMATED LOAD

On the basis of data given above, the estimated load for the air conditioning system is summarised in Table-I:-

TABLE-I

	HEAT LOAD SUMMARY OF GMH REWA- GROUND FLOOR										
S. NO.	Space	Area (ft^2)	Ht. Ft.	Occupancy (Nos.)	Equipment Load (KW)	Light Load (KW)	Fresh Air (CFM)	Estimated Loads			
								Summer (TR)	Monsoon (TR)	Winter (KW)	CFM
1	NURSE AREA	152	12.50	3	0.25	0.30	63	1.04	1.09	-0.57	377
2	EYE OT	580	12.50	20	8.00	1.16	604	9.16	11.49	0.74	3788
3	MINOR OT	197	12.50	6	6.00	0.39	205	4.55	5.34	1.85	2225
5	AREA1	100	12.50	2	0.25	0.20	42	0.46	0.61	0.08	138
6	AREA2	248	12.50	5	0.25	0.50	103	0.98	1.37	0.00	269
		1276	**62.50**	**36**	**14.75**	**2.55**	**1017**	**16.19**	**19.90**	**2.09**	**6796**
4	**MAJOR OT**	**155**	**12.50**	**8**	**6.00**	**0.31**	**161**	**4.51**	**5.13**	**2.08**	**2307**
7	**MAJOR OT 3**	**262**	**12.50**	**8**	**6.00**	**0.52**	**273**	**5.34**	**6.40**	**1.37**	**2499**
8	**MAJOR OT 4**	**139**	**12.50**	**8**	**6.00**	**0.28**	**145**	**4.45**	**5.50**	**2.19**	**2317**
9	STORE	105	12.50	2	0.25	0.21	44	0.47	0.63	0.07	141
10	PRE OP ENTRY	128	12.50	2	2.00	0.26	53	1.26	1.46	0.96	506
11	CHANGE AREA	127	12.50	2	0.25	0.25	53	0.77	0.83	-0.43	273
12	OFFICE	183	12.50	5	0.25	0.37	85	1.21	1.33	-0.63	408
		543	**50.00**	**11**	**2.75**	**1.09**	**235**	**3.71**	**4.25**	**-0.02**	**1328**
0	**ANTI NETAL 20 BEDS**	**1556**	**12.50**	**50**	**20.00**	**3.11**	**850**	**17.63**	**20.30**	**7.70**	**7175**
0	**ICU 11 BED**	**1244**	**12.50**	**25**	**10.00**	**2.49**	**518**	**10.10**	**11.63**	**3.43**	**4083**
22	**POST OP. WARD 10 BEDS**	**1111**	**12.50**	**30**	**6.00**	**2.22**	**510**	**6.97**	**8.88**	**2.58**	**2304**
23	LABOUR SEPTIC WARD	649	12.50	20	5.00	1.30	340	6.26	6.86	-0.26	2312
24	LABOUR ROOM	535	12.50	20	5.00	1.07	340	4.85	6.12	1.97	1634
25	LABOUR TABLE	272	12.50	12	5.00	0.54	204	4.16	4.71	1.48	1583
26	LABOUR TABLE2	121	12.50	6	1.00	0.24	102	1.52	1.74	-0.25	520
27	ISOLATION+SEPTIC +CORRIDOR	264	12.50	12	2.00	0.53	204	2.82	3.39	-0.09	937
28	LABOUR	504	12.50	20	5.00	1.01	340	5.18	6.29	1.39	1794
29	ECLAMPIA	114	12.50	6	1.00	0.23	102	1.57	1.78	-0.23	545
30	SIS ROOM	152	12.50	4	0.25	0.30	68	0.92	1.08	-0.23	302
31	RES. DUTY ROOM	129	12.50	3	0.25	0.26	54	0.58	0.78	0.08	170

32	REGISTRATION	51	12.50	2	0.25	0.10	34	0.38	0.51	0.06	112
33	RECEIVING ROOM	50	12.50	2	0.25	0.10	34	0.38	0.50	0.06	112
34	AREA 1	53	12.50	2	0.25	0.11	34	0.38	0.51	0.06	113
35	AREA 2	53	12.50	2	0.25	0.11	34	0.38	0.51	0.06	113
36	AREA 3	139	12.50	4	0.25	0.28	68	0.69	0.95	0.04	192
37	AREA 4	104	12.50	3	0.25	0.21	51	0.54	0.74	0.06	157
38	COR 11	592	12.50	30	0.25	1.18	510	4.02	5.94	-1.13	889
39	COR 12	194	12.50	12	0.00	0.39	204	1.52	2.29	-0.56	314
		3976	**212.50**	**160**	**26.25**	**7.95**	**2723**	**36.14**	**44.68**	**2.53**	**11798**
	TOTAL GF HEAT LOAD	**10263**		**336**	**97.75**	**20.53**	**6433**	**105.03**	**126.6**		**40608**

	HEAT LOAD SUMMARY OF GMH REWA FIRST FLOOR										
S. NO.	**Space**	**Area (ft^2)**	**Ht. Ft.**	**Occupancy (Nos.)**	**Equipment Load (KW)**	**Light Load (KW)**	**Fresh Air (CFM)**	**Estimated Loads**			
								Summer (TR)	**Monsoon (TR)**	**Winter (KW)**	**CFM**
0	**ICU 15 BEDS**	**2392**	**12.50**	**30**	**15.00**	**4.78**	**997**	**18.33**	**20.87**	**2.19**	**7463**
0	UNIT1	852	12.50	20	8.00	1.70	355	7.98	8.95	2.72	3337
0	PRAYER ROOM	120	12.50	10	0.25	0.24	170	1.41	2.03	-0.47	331
0	PROCEDURE ROOM	74	12.50	5	0.25	0.15	85	0.78	1.09	-0.16	203
0	AREA	479	12.50	8	4.00	0.96	200	3.61	4.27	1.48	1364
		1525	**50.00**	**43**	**12.50**	**3.05**	**810**	**13.79**	**16.34**	**3.56**	**5235**
0	**POST OPERATIVE WARD 30 BEDS**	**2817**	**12.50**	**95**	**15.00**	**5.63**	**1615**	**26.61**	**29.92**	**-3.46**	**9485**
0	**UNIT 2 23 BEDS**	**1844**	**12.50**	**80**	**12.00**	**3.69**	**1360**	**18.50**	**22.61**	**0.09**	**6108**
0	**16 WARD 14 BEDS**	**2051**	**12.50**	**50**	**8.00**	**4.10**	**855**	**13.97**	**16.11**	**0.06**	**4966**
0	**SEMINAR HALL**	**540**	**12.50**	**25**	**1.00**	**1.08**	**425**	**4.51**	**5.83**	**-1.36**	**1296**
0	**PEDIATRIC ICU**	**2800**	**12.50**	**60**	**20.00**	**5.60**	**1166**	**23.86**	**26.79**	**4.67**	**9759**
	TOTAL 1F HEAT LOAD	**13970**		**383**	**83.50**	**27.94**	**7228**	**119.57**	**138.46**		**44312**
	TOTAL ALL	**24232**		**719**	**181.25**	**48.46**	**13661**	**224.60**	**265.13**		**84919**

(Tenderers shall work out the heat loads on their own and satisfy themselves that the plant specified in this tender shall be able to maintain the inside conditions as per specification)

To cater to the above load, the air conditioning system proposed is as follows:

6.0 System Design

The combined total peak load comes out to 265.13 TR. For this requirement 3 Nos. 100 TR air cooled scroll chillers are proposed.

System Design Description

6.1 It is proposed to provide a central air conditioning system to maintain the specified inside design conditions during summer, monsoon and winter for the proposed building.

6.2 Water chilling machines shall work in conjunction with primary chilled water pumps, secondary chilled water pumps for the entire block. The AC plants shall be located in the basement of the building.

6.3 Chilled water produced shall be pumped to various air handling units/ Fan coil units. Chilled water shall be pumped through insulated chilled water pipes installed in ceiling spaces and in vertical risers in pipe shafts. At each air handling units balancing valves are provided for balancing.

6.4 Electric heater shall be used for monsoon re-heating.

6.5 The main electrical panel, distribution board & chilled water pumps will be located in the respective plant rooms.

6.6 All the AHU's / FCUs on respective floors shall be connected with chilled water pipes coming from the water chilling machines.

6.7 For fire safety motorised fire dampers with electrical actuators interlocked with the air blowers shall be provided in supply and return air paths. All materials used for insulation shall be fire proof type. The air handling unit's motors shall also be interlocked with the central fire alarm system such that in case of detection of smoke or fire by the fire alarm system, the air handling units shall automatically shut off.

6.8 A central control console shall be provided with indication lamps and push buttons for remote start/stop of the equipment.

6.9 The main Air-conditioned areas of the complex are as under:

A OTs

B PRE & POST OPERATIVE AREAS

The system adopted for the air-conditioning shall be as following:-

OPERATION THEATRES

- All operation theatres shall have independent air handling unit to prevent cross contamination.

- All OT's shall be designed for re-circulatory system with 5 air changes fresh air.

- The laminar flow air distribution system shall be followed. Air shall be supplied from ceiling level to flow unidirectional up to the operation table. The return air shall be collected from four corners of the room to prevent the contamination from re-circulation in space.

- All ducting for OTs shall be of aluminium because GI duct can cause formation of flakes on contacting moisture that can be carried downstream.

- Both supply and return air shall be ducted.

- Three level filtration shall be adopted with pre-filters, fine filters and HEPA filters of following filtration efficiency :

  HEPA Filters 99.97% down to o.3 μ

  Fine Filters 99% down to 3 μ

  Pre Filters 90% down to 10 μ

  All these filters shall be with aluminium frame to prevent formation of bacterial colonies. Epoxy/PU resin shall be used to seal filter media with the framework.

  OTs shall be maintained at positive pressure (display in OT) by supplying about 15% more air than return air to prevent any contamination from entering OT space.

- AHUs with HEPA filters shall be designed for high static pressure to overcome high pressure drops

PRE/POST OPERATIVE AREAS/ STERILE CORRIDOR

- AHUs for pre post operative areas shall be provided with pre and fine filters.

7. GENERAL DESIGN GUIDELINES

Design parameters for selection of air handling units and its components shall be: -

Maximum face velocity across prefilters	150M/MIN
Maximum face velocity across Microvee (Fine)	100M/MIN
Maximum face velocity across cooling coil	150 M/MIN

Maximum face velocity across Heating coil	200 M/MIN
Maximum fan outlet velocity	550 M/MIN
Maximum fan motor speed	1450 RPM

CHW piping shall be sized for following design parameters

Maximum flow velocity	2.5 M/SEC

Design parameters for duct design shall be

Maximum flow velocity	400M/MIN
Maximum friction	1CM WG/100M
Maximum velocity at supply air outlet	150 M/MIN

8.0 Items to be provided by other Agencies to AC contractor:

8.1 Civil works such as trenches for piping, cables and making foundations of equipments.

8.2 Construction of AC plant rooms, AHU rooms etc.

8.3 Main 3 ph, 415 v, 50 hz, A.C. supply power supply up to main Electrical Distribution Panel in A/C plant room.

8.4 Soft filtered water supply up to each expansion tank.

8.5 Make up water tanks for soft water.

8.6 Drain trap in plant room and AHU rooms.

8.7 Any kind of false ceiling, boxing etc and insulation of boxing in non AC areas.

8.8 Making frames for fixing grilles & diffusers in false ceiling, boxing or in walls.

9.0 Drawings:

The drawings forming part of these specifications provide a feasible scheme for locating the equipment. The contractor may re-arrange the equipment for improving the layout and meeting the site conditions. All such changes shall however be subject to the architect's/ client approval. These drawings are not meant to be working drawings which shall be prepared by the contractor.

10.0 Test Data:

The complete HVAC system shall be tested as per the specifications given elsewhere and complete test data shall be furnished on prescribed data sheets:

11.0 Technical Data:

The contractor shall furnish complete technical data, on the equipment offered as required under the heading `Technical data'. In this specification every effort has been taken to put forth only general specifications of various equipments/ material. If inadvertently, any of the specification drawn happens to match with the specifications of any one particular firm's product only, in respect of critical parameters, than it will not automatically mean that this particular firm's offer is only technically suitable. In general, the specifications offered by other firms will be assessed in their own entirety to ascertain whether or not the broad functions in general expected of the requirements are available with reasonable tolerance on the desired requirements of the client and accordingly the offers would be considered based on prudent assessment and sole discretion of the Engineer.

12.0 Performance Guarantee:

12.1 The contractor shall guarantee that the air-conditioning plant and system shall maintain the desired inside temperature within +/- 1 % tolerance.

12.2 The contractor shall guarantee that the capacity of various components as well as the whole system shall not be less than specified.

12.3 The contractor shall ensure that the system shall be free of vibrations and disturbing sounds.

13.0 Foreign Exchange

The contractor shall make his own arrangements to procure the necessary, specified equipments, controls for which no foreign exchange shall be made available.

SCROLL TYPE AIR COOLED WATER CHILLING MACHINE

1.0 **General**

The Scroll Type water chilling units shall be packaged factory assembled including evaporator, air-cooled condenser, compressor, sub-cooler, oil separator, lubrication system, micro computer control centre and all interconnecting unit piping and wiring and tested and complete in all respects and shall generally comply with specifications as given.

As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 5.

COOLING EQUIPMENT SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE MINIMUM EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS (COP, IPLV AND IKW/TR) AS PER ECBC AND ASHRAE 90.1.

AIR HANDLING UNITS

1. General:

The air handling system shall be complete in all respects and shall generally comply with the specifications as given in the following paragraphs.

2. Air Handling Units: (Double skin type)

The air handling units shall be double skin, fully enclosed, sectionalised type construction, draw-thru type and shall include mixing section, coil section, fan section, filter section with filters etc. The unit shall be of floor mounted design installed on spring/vibration isolators/mountings for limiting vibration to the civil structures.

2.1 **Fan Section**

Fan shall be centrifugal with backward inclined blades. Fan casing shall be made of galvanised steel sheet. Fan wheels shall be made of galvanised steel. Fan shaft shall be ground C40 carbon steel and supported in pre-greased ball bearings operating less than 75% of first critical speed. Fan wheels and pulleys shall be individually tested and precision balanced dynamically. The fan shall be selected for a fan speed not exceeding 1000 rpm for fan dia of more than 350 mm and fan outlet velocity shall not exceed 1800 fpm. The fan outlet shall be connected with casing with the help of fire retardant canvas.

2.2 **Coil Section**

The cooling coil shall be of seamless copper tubes, not less than 0.5 mm thick and 12 mm dia with aluminium fins firmly bonded to copper tubes assembled in zinc coated steel frame. Face and surface areas shall be such as to ensure rated capacity from each unit and such that the air velocity across the coil shall not exceed 150 MPM. The coil shall be pitched in the unit casing for proper drainage. The fins shall be spaced by collars forming integral part of the fins. The tubes shall be staggered in the direction of air flow. The fins shall be uniformly bonded to the tubes by hydraulic mechanical expansion of the tubes. For coastal areas the fins shall be phenolic coated and for 100% fresh air application fins shall be hydrophilic type. Fin spacing shall not exceed 5 fins per cm. The coiling coil assembly shall be on aluminium rails and nylon rollers for easy withdrawal from either side.

The coils shall be tested against leaks at 21 kg/sq.cm air pressure under water. This pressure shall be maintained for a period of at least 2 hours. No drop should be observed indicating any leaks. The chilled/hot water coils shall be AHRI certified. Min.300 mm distance shall be maintained between the coils. 8 row shall be 4+4 construction.

The water headers shall be of copper to connect all the tubes. The headers shall be complete with water in/out connections, vent plug on top and drain at the bottom. The coil shall be designed to provide water velocity between 0.6 to 1.8 m/s (2 to

6fps).

2.3 Filter

Each unit shall be provided with a factory assembled filter sections containing washable synthetic type air filters. Filter framework shall be duly sealed and constructed from aluminium alloy. The media shall be supported with hdp mesh on one side and aluminium frame mesh on other side. Filters face velocity shall not exceed 500 fpm. Filters shall fit so as to prevent by pass. Holding frames shall be provided for installing a number of filters cells in bank. These cells shall be held within the frames by sliding the cells between guiding channels.

2.4 Housing/ Casing

The casing shall be of sandwich panels fixed on modular frame design The frame work shall be of extruded aluminium hollow section duly powder coat painted/ anodized fitted with extruded aluminum corner pieces and insulated with 25 mm PUF pressure injected having density 40 Kg/m3 insulation. The structure shall be having thermal break profile for total unit. Panels shall be made of 25 mm thick (overall) sandwich type with injected polyurethane foam insulation for rigid non-vibrating construction. The insulation shall not absorb moisture and should be rot resistant. The panels shall be flush mounted to the casing with no sharp edges/corners. They shall be rapid access type fitted from inside with Allen screws to have flush finish from outside. The sealing of frame to panel shall be by means of non-hygroscopic seal compressed between the panel and the aluminum frame channels to prevent cold tracking and air leakage between panel & frame. The outer wall shall be of pre coated CRC sheet of 0.8 mm thickness chemically treated, having scratch free pre plasticized coating and 0.8 mm GI inner sheet. The AHU shall be provided with electrical power/control junction box on external side of the unit conveniently mounted for cable connections.

Frame work for each section shall be bolted together with non hygroscopic gasket in between to make the joints air tight, suitable doors with chrome plated hinges and latches shall be provided for access to various panels for maintenance. The entire housing shall be mounted on steel channel frame work.

Units shall have hinged, quick operating access door in the fan section etc. The access doors shall also be double skin type similar to the casing.

Drain pan shall be constructed of 1.25 mm thick SS 304 sheet with necessary slope to facilitate fast removal of condensate. It shall be isolated from the bottom floor panels through 15 mm thick PUF insulation.

2.5 Mixing Box

The construction of this section is same as unit but will have airfoil blade design opposed blade dampers for Return Air, Fresh Air and Exhaust Air as may be

required. The casing and frame shall be same as the casing of AHU. The insulation shall not absorb moisture and should be rot resistant. The panels shall be flush mounted to the casing with no sharp edges/corner. They shall be rapid access type fitted from inside with Allen screws to have flush finish from outside. The sealing of frame to panel shall be by means of non-hygroscopic seal compressed between the panel and the aluminum frame channels to prevent cold tracking and air leakage between panel & frame. The outer wall shall be of galvanized sheet chemically treated, having scratch free pre plasticized coating and pre coated GI inner sheet.

2.6 Fan Motor and Starter

The totally enclosed fan cooled squirrel cage fan motor shall have a minimum rating as given under "Schedule of Equipments and the starter rating shall match the motor rating and both control panel shall conform to the specifications under "Motors and Switchgears". Drive to fan shall be provided through belt-drive arrangement. Belts shall be of oil resistant type.

2.7 Controls

Each air handling unit shall be provided with a modulating valve motor and modulating thermostat, conforming to specifications under "Controls".

2.8 Fresh Air Controls

An adjustable motorised damper of aluminium sheet along with bird screen air inlet louvers shall be provided for fresh air entry.

2.9 Accessories

Each air handling unit shall be complete with: -

-Stem type thermometer at coil inlet and outlet. (Included in AHU's)

-Pressure gauges with cocks at inlet and outlet of the coil. (Included in AHU's)

-Balancing valves at coil outlet and butterfly valves at coil inlet & outlet. (priced separately)

-Drain line from unit to drain trap. (priced separately)

-Flexible connection between fan outlet and duct.

-Vibration isolators of high efficiency.

-Ports shall be provided across fine and HEPA filter with Magnehlic gauges to

measure pressure drop with bibcock. (Included in AHU's)

2.10 **Testing**

Air handling units shall be tested to measure air quantity and coil performance by measuring temperature difference and then calculating capacity by using the above measurements.

2.11 **Limitations**

The air velocity across the cooling coil shall not exceed 500 fpm.

The fan outlet velocity shall not exceed 1800 fpm

The air velocity across the filters shall not exceed 500 fpm.

3. Ceiling Suspended Air Handling Units: (CSU)

The unitary type air handling unit shall be compact, double skin, self contained and shall consist of blower assembly, cooling coil, air filter, drive and motor all enclosed in an attractive sheet steel housing

The blower assembly shall consist of forward curved, double inlet, double width impeller, blower housing of mild steel with smooth air inlet volutes, self aligning bearing block and supports for mounting the bearing on the blower housing.

The cooling or heating coil shall be of seamless copper tubes not less than 12 mm o.d. and 0.5 mm thickness. The coil shall have continuous aluminium plate fins. The fins shall be spaced by collars forming a integral part of the fins. The tube shall be staggered in the direction of air flow. The coil circuit should be sized for adequate water velocity but not exceeding 1.8 m/s (6 F.P.S.). The fins shall be uniformly bonded to the tubes by hydraulic expansion of the tubes. The water headers shall be of copper pipe to connect all the tubes. The header shall be complete with water in/out connection vent plug on top and drain at the bottom.

The air filter shall be of metallic viscous type with a minimum depth of 50 mm. The air filter shall consist of 24 gauge wire mesh in at least five layers with outer casing of 20 ga m.s. sheet formed into channels. Both side of filter shall have expanded metal screens.

The fan motor shall be squirrel cage totally enclosed fan cooled type with suitable starter conforming to specification under "Motor and Switchgears".

The fan drive shall consist of grooved motor pulley, blower pulley and v belt, along with adjustable mounting for the motor.

All the above components shall be housed in a G.I. sheet steel housing made of 1.2 mm (20 ga) sheets, suitably reinforced to provide rigidity. Access panel to coil and fan areas shall be hinged for ease of maintenance.

3.1 **Controls**

Each unitary unit shall be provided with a heating/cooling snap acting thermostat and a 3 way water solenoid valve, conforming to specifications (wherever given in schedule of prices).

3.2 **Fresh Air Control**

An adjustable manual damper of aluminium sheet along with a bird screen on the outside wall shall be fixed in the opening provided for this purpose in the air handling unit room.

3.3 **Accessories**

Each air handling unit shall be complete with

One stem type thermometer for coil inlet and outlets, with tubing and gauge cocks. (Included in AHU's)

One pressure gauge with cock for inlets and outlets of the coil, with tubing and gauge cocks. (Included in AHU's)

Balancing valve at coil outlet and butterfly valves at coil inlet & outlet (priced separately)

Drain line from unit to drain trap (priced separately)

Flexible connection between fan outlet and duct.

Vibration isolators of atleast high efficiency.

3.4 **Testing:**

The air handling unit shall be tested to measure air quantity and coil performance by measuring temperature difference, water pressure drop across coil and then calculating the capacity by using the above measurements.

3.5. **Limitations:**

The air velocity across the cooling coil shall not exceed 500 FPM.

The fan outlet velocity shall not exceed 1800 FPM.

The air velocity across the filters shall not exceed 500 fpm.

4.0 FILTERS

4.1 General

This section covers the general requirements for special type of filters to be installed in air moving equipment or air ducts.

4.2 Pre-filters (fabric type)

Synthetic fibre Pre-filters shall be in light weight aluminium framed with non woven synthetic fibre replaceable media minimum 50 mm thick, shall be provided on suction side of AHU as standard equipment with the unit. These filters shall have the efficiency of 90 percent down to 10 microns particles size when tested as per B.S.2831 standards. The filter frame shall be of aluminium and shall be suitable for mounting in Air handling units or ducts as required at site. The velocity across the face of the filter shall not exceed 500 FPM and the pressure drop across the filter shall not exceed 4mm. The filters shall be suitable for operation under 100 percent relative humidity and 120 deg. C temperature conditions.

4.3 Fine filters (MERV-14)

Microvee filters shall be of dry type. Filters media shall be made from washable non woven synthetic fibre replaceable media reinforced with HDPE cloth & Aluminum mesh, specially treated with antifungal and bactericidal agents to prevent growth of micro organisms. The filter media shall be treated to permit washing with water several times before discharged. The media shall be properly supported and spaced so that air flow through the filter is uniform. The filter shall be housed in aluminium frame work after the coils. Filters shall be designed to remove particle down to 3 micron size and with efficiently of 99 percent tested as per BS 2831 using Test Dust II. The filters shall be installed in the air handling units after the chilled water coils and fan section and are always backed by pre-filters provided on the section side of the AHU. Face velocity across these filters shall not exceed 500 FPM. They shall be capable of being replaced or removed for servicing without the use of special tools.

4.4 High Efficiency Particulate Absolute (HEPA) Filters (MERV-17)

HEPA filters shall be made in extended surface configuration of deep space folds of sub micron glass fibers. The filter media shall be housed in an aluminium sheet frame provided with double turned flanges and closed cell neoprene gasket. The filter media shall not absorb moisture, stretch, swell or undergo chemical change with moisture. The filter shall be resistant to fungus and bacterial growth. Filters

shall be free from pin holes and other leaks.

The housing shall be designed to install the HEPA filters in the terminal locations in the false ceiling or in the Filter section of the AHU after fan section so that it is removed easily without risking the infiltration of dust whatsoever. The arrangement for filters shall be strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall be approved by the engineer prior to fabrication and installation. The filters shall be protected with aluminium slotted protective grille from the bottom in case of installation of filters in false ceiling air terminals. All MS parts shall be de rusted and shall be epoxy painted. The aluminium grilles shall be made from 1.6 mm aluminium sheets with minimum clear area of 60 percent. The grilles shall be anodised stove enamel painted as approved by the Engineer. Face velocity across these filters shall not exceed 500 FPM.

FAN COIL UNITS

1. **General**

1.1 The fan coil units shall be complete in all respects and shall generally comply with the specifications as given hereunder. The fan coil units shall be ceiling suspended horizontal /vertical type complete with finned coil, fan section with motor, drain pans, air filters, filter box, fan speed regulator and other controls.

2.1 The casing shall be fabricated out of minimum 1.25 mm thick GSS sheet. The Vertical type fan coil units will be provided with plastic cover with a steel casing to house the coil, filter and have space for piping & controls

2.2 **Cooling Coil**

The coil shall be of seamless copper tubes not less than 9 mm O.D. 0.41 mm thick and shall have continuous aluminium plate fins. The fins shall be spaced by collars forming integral part of the fins. The tubes shall be staggered in the direction of air flow. The coil circuit should be sized for adequate water velocity but not exceeding 1.8 M/s (6 F.P.S) the air velocity across coil shall not exceed 500 FPM or 155 MPM the fins shall be uniformly bonded to the tubes by hydraulic expansion of the tubes.

The coils shall be tested against leaks at a hydraulic pressure of 10 kg/sq.cm. This pressure shall be maintained for a period of 2 hours. No drop should be observed indicating any leaks.

2.3 **Fan Section**

2.3.1 This shall consist of two light weight aluminium impellers of forward curved type, both statically and dynamically balanced, along with properly designed G.I. sheet casings.

2.3.2 The two impellers shall be directly mounted on to a double shaft, single phase multiple winding motor capable of running at three speeds.

2.4 **Drain pans**

2.4.1 The drain pan shall be of double skin construction made of 1.00 mm stainless steel covering the whole of coil section and extended on one side for accommodating coil connection, valve etc and complete with a 25 mm drain connection. The drain pan shall be insulated with 25 mm expanded polystyrene and covered with second G.I. tray.

2.5 Air **Filter**

2.5.1 The Plenum shall be part of unit ceiling housing the fans and the coils.

2.5.2 Each unit will have a 15 MM thick washable air Filter made of Nylon mesh filter media in an aluminium frame with 90% efficiency down to 10 micron.

2.6 **Speed Control**

A sturdy switch shall be provided with the unit complete with wiring, for ON/OFF operation and with minimum three speed control of the fan.

2.7 **Automatic Controls**

Each unit shall have a room type thermostat and a solenoid valve. The valve shall be fixed at a convenient location. The thermostat shall have pre-calibrated thermistor sensors for operation of room temperature between 15^0C – 35^0C with a switching differential of 1^0C. The thermostat shall be suitable for heat cool modes. Thermostat shall have a provision for "temperature set point reset" facility for occupied and unoccupied functions. The thermostat shall be mounted along with the speed control switch on a common plate. The plate shall clearly indicate the fan positions. The controls should be as per specifications under 'controls'.

The water valves on inlet line shall be of gun metal ball type with internal water strainers, having BSP (FPT) inlet and flare type MPT outlet connection. The valve on return line shall be as above, but without the water strainer.

2.8 **Water Connections**

The water lines shall be finally connected to the coil of the fan coil unit, by at least 300 mm long, type 'L' seamless solid drawn copper tubing with flare fittings and connections.

2.9 **Painting**

The fan coil units should be powder coated in suitable colors.

HEATING SYSTEM

1. **General:**

The electric heating system and hot water heating system shall comply with the specifications as laid down.

Hot Water Generator

1.1 Hot water generator shall be the electric water heater consisting of a vertical tubular shell, closed to both the ends with bolted end covers. The shell shall be fabricated from M.S. sheet and joints shall be welded. It shall be mounted on a rigid chain iron tripod stand. A drain shall be provided at the lower and outlet and inlet connections with flanges shall be on upper end lower side. Connections for safety wall and controls shall be provided on the top. A required no. of sockets for heater elements shall be provided. The construction shall conform to the Indian standards/international standards. It shall be designed for a working pressure of 100 psi and tested accordingly at 300 psi.

1.2 Sheathed tabular electric resistance type heater elements shall be used and connected for equal loading.

1.3 The heater shall be connected in a manner to provide capacity control as under:

Upto 100 KW	- 2 Steps
101 KW to 300 KW	- 3 Steps
301 KW to 600 KW	- 4 Steps

Upto 2 sets, a remote bulb 2 step thermostat shall be used in conjunction with contactors of same size and fire 3 or more steps. A modulating type thermostat, modulation motor and step controller shall be used.

1.4 The electric water heater shall be equipped with a safety thermostat to cut off the power in case the temperature of water exceeds the normal limits. A safety valve shall be provided on the top of the heater and the outlet of the same be piped out of the plant room. The drain shall be connected to the nearest drain point. Stem type thermometer & pressure gauge at inlet & outlet of the boiler shall be provided.

1.5 The elctric heater shall be insulated with 50 mm thick resin bonded fibre glass or equivalent material. The thermal conductivity of the insulating material shall not exceed 0.03 Kcal. per m/hr. at 10 deg. C mean temperature and density shall not be less than 24 Kg/Cum for fibre glass and 48 Kg/Cum for mineral wool. The insulation shall be cladded with 1 mm thick aluminium sheet.

1.6 The electric hot water heater shall be installed as per the manufacturer's instruction and as shown on drawings.

PAN TYPE HUMIDIFIER

1.0 Type:

The pan type humidifier shall be closed type and connected to the supply air duct for introduction of steam when required.

1.1 Construction

The body of the humidifier shall be fabricated out of stainless steel sheet at least 2mm thick with all joints welded with stainless steel welding rods and all edges rounded off. The pan shall be made completely air tight and leak proof. On top of the pan an openable cover shall be provided for maintenance of internal components.

The humidifier shall be externally insulated with Resin bonded fibreglass of density not less than 32 Kg/cub.m and then cladded with 0.8 mm thick aluminium sheet.

The humidifier shall have two chambers with two banks of heaters. One bank of heaters shall always remain ON when the AHU is in operation to maintain the temperature of water between 60 - 70 deg. C and the other bank should come on when there is signal from the humidistat for humidification.

The electric heaters shall be submersible type made out of incloy sheeth and brass/bronze flanges. The heaters shall be of suitable rating to produce instant steam when required.

1.2 Electrical panel (For Hot Water Generator/Boiler and Pan Type Humidifier)

The electrical panel box shall be made of 16 GCRC sheet and painted with heat and water resistant paint. All switchgears and internal components of the panel shall be of L&T/ Seimens / EE make only.

1.3 Controls and accessories:

The humidifier shall be complete with following controls and accessories:

a. Water proof light in the tank
b. Water level indicator
c. Low water level cut-off switch
d. Float valve with bronze ball
e. Make up, quick fill and drain connections
f. Safety thermostats.
g. Fault indication lamp.

WATER CIRCULATION EQUIPMENTS

1. **GENERAL:**

The various items of the water circulating system shall be complete in all respects and comply with the specification given below.

As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 8.

2. **EXPANSION TANK**

Unless mentioned in B.O.Q. otherwise, an expansion tank shall be **As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 10.**

CONTROLS

1. **SCOPE**

This chapter covers the requirements of equipment safety controls, refrigerant flow controls and system controls.

As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 12.

VENTILATION FANS

1.0 SCOPE :-

The design, materials, construction, manufacture, inspection, testing and field performance of the ventilation fans shall be as below.

As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 15.

8.1 Life of Ventilation & Smoke Exhaust Fans:-

Ventilation & Smoke Exhaust Fans shall be capable of providing average service life of 25 years.

MOTOR STARTERS CONTROL PANELS

1. **General:**

The motors and switchgears required for various items shall generally be as per specifications given below. All electric motors shall be suitable for 3 phase, 50 cycles 415 volts a.c. supply. All electrical panels, switchgears, instruments, contactors, starters shall confirm to relevant IS standards/codes.

2. **Control Panel:**

2.1 These panels should be floor/wall mounted, sheet steel clad, modular construction, cubicle design, compartmentalised .These panels shall comprise of incoming & outgoing feeders (circuit breakers, fuse switch units/switch fuse units, contactor starters with overload relays, single phasing preventor etc. as indicated in the drawings.

2.2 The panels shall be provided wherever necessary with necessary interlocks designed to prevent incorrect operation and to ensure safety of operating personnel and equipment.

2.3 All feeders are to be operated from the front and they shall be interlocked suitably. Padlocking arrangement and interlock defeating device shall also be provided. Each module shall have separate door and partition plate. The feeder incomer switches shall be interlocking with the door so that the door can only by opened when switch is in `off' position. The doors and covers shall be provided with thick gaskets to make it dust tight. All the door covers shall be provided with synthetic rubber gaskets to make it dust tight. Feeder name tags shall be provided.

2.4 **Air Circuit Breaker and Fuse Switch Units**

The circuit breaker shall be air break fully draw out type equipped with arc chutes and their face barriers of proper design. The continuous current rating of the circuit breakers shall be as given in the detailed technical specifications. The circuit breakers shall have a breaking capacity of 31 mva at 415 volts, 50 hz ac & they shall be able to withstand full fault current for one second.

2.5 The circuit breaker shall be provided with manually operated spring closing mechanism. The operating mechanism shall be trip-free throughout the breaker travel. The breaker shall be equipped with inside `on' & `off' position indicator mechanism and so located that the position of the circuit breaker i.e. whether closed or open, is indicated on the front door of the compartment. The `on' & `off' trip indicating lights shall also be provided for each breaker feeder.

2.6 The moving portion of the circuit breaker shall be so interlocked that it is not

possible to isolate it and draw out from the service position or to plug it in from the isolated position when the circuit breaker is closed. The interlock being provided shall be such as to prevent operation of a circuit breaker unless it is fully plugged in or fully isolated and is locked correctly in either of the two positions.

2.7 The circuit breaker compartment doors shall be so interlocked as to prevent access to the breaker while in the plugged in position. However special means shall be provided for undoing this interlocked in an emergency.

2.8 The draw out feature shall clearly provided three distinct positions of the circuit breaker viz., `service', `test' & isolated. Inadvertent withdrawal of a circuit breaker removable unit too for beyond its supports shall be prevented by a suitably interlock, the design shall provide for the testing of breaker in the test positions i.e. when the breaker's moving unit is in fully disconnected position and the secondary circuit remains connected or energised. The secondary connections between the fixed and removable units shall be provided with means of spring loaded sliding type contacts to make the breaker fully draw out type.

2.9 The circuit breaker unit shall be provided with complete range of releases including the overload releases and release for short circuit protection.

2.10 The circuit breaker shall be provided with necessary auxiliary contacts with 2 No. spare contacts. All contacts shall be wires upto the terminal board.

2.11 The fuse switch unit shall be of load break heavy duty, industrial design and of double break pattern with quick make and quick break mechanism, however, the design shall be such that it shall ensure positive opening even if quick break action is lost due to spring stretchening or breaking.

2.12 The `on' and `off' position of the switch handle shall be distinctly indicated and inter locks shall be provided to ensure that switch cover can not be opened unless the switch is in the `off' position.

2.13 The fuse switch units shall be provided with non-deteriorating type of hrc cartride fuse link and having rupturing capacity not less than 31 mva at 415 volts.

2.14 All alive parts inside switch shall be properly shrouded and interphase barriers shall be provided. Design of the switch handles shall be such that they do not protrude out of the panel in the manner so as to prevent free passage of operating personnel. Design with normal conventional position of switch handle up in `on' position & down in `off' position shall be preferred.

2.15 **415 Volts Bus Bars**

2.15.1 The 415 volts main bus-bar shall have continuous current rating as indicated in the

specification or equivalent standard rating of at least 50 percent of these of the phase bus bars. The bar and its connections shall be so arranged and supported as to withstand without any damage or deformation, the specific short circuit current. The bus bars shall be braced and supported on reinforced fibre glass support and shall be of electrolytic grade type E 91e of is:5082. These bus bars shall withstand 43.12 ka for one second during short circuit conditions. The bus bars shall be colour coded with pvc tapes or insulating painting for identification purposes. The bus bars shall be sleeved with special type heat shrinkable pvc sleeving.

2.15.2 Bus supports shall be resistant low absorption type moulded insulation of high impact strength and high creep age surface.

2.15.3 All bus work shall be braced to withstand without damage a short circuit current of 43.12 ka symmetrical for one second.

2.16 **Instruments and Meters**

2.16.1 Current transformer shall comply with the requirements of is:2705. They shall have ratio outputs and accuracies as specified or required as shown in single line diagram.

2.16.2 All indicating instruments shall be of industrial pattern and should be provied as shown in the single line diagram.

2.16.3 All instruments shall be switch board type flush mounted with proper scale dimensions so as to be clearly visible to the operators standing on the floor. The instruments shall be provided with front of board zero adjuster shall be not preferably be mounted at heights lower than one meter and higher than two meters above the floor level.

2.16.4 The operating handles, meters, instruments etc. shall be mounted at the front of the switch board. Approved means shall be provided for locking the control switch/operating handles in the open position. For fuse switch gear section of the switch board, meters where specifications shall be mounted in such a manner that it is possible to readily identify the meters for individual units and the arrangements does not create hindrances to maintenance of individual units without having to shut down the bus.

2.16.5 All wires carried within the switch gear enclosure shall be pvc insulated and shall be neatly arranged to be readily accessible and to facilitate easy replacement. Only pvc copper cables shall be used for all power and control inter connections. The cables of 660 volts shall be used. Trained copper cables lugs shall be used. All small wires shall be colour coded and provided with numbered ferrules for easy identification of circuits. As for as possible, each essential circuit shall be connected within the respective switch gear unit. Control wiring terminal shall preferably be near the panel.

3. **Cable Termination:**

3.1 The cables entries and terminals shall be provided in the switch board to suit the number, type and size of aluminium conductor cables as given in the line diagram. Cable entries shall be so designed as to avoid damage to cables and there shall be sufficient space to avoid short bending of cables. The positions of the cable lugs and terminals shall be such that the cable could be neatly drawn and connected through one meter deep trench below the switch gear and the jointing carried out in a convenient and satisfactory manner. The cable entry, design panel, cable boxes and terminals and their locations will have to be approved by the engineer/owner. However the access for cabling shall preferably be from the back of the switch board. The panels shall be provided with control transformers of suitable va rating along with control bus and hr fuses from control supply to contractors.

3.2 The cables socket shall be of copper and of crimping type. Cables risers shall be adequately supported to withstand the effects of rated short circuit current without damage.

3.3 Cable glands of sizes as required shall be provided at all cable entry paints in the bottom plate. The glands shall form part of switch board.

4. **Indication:**

Each incoming and outgoing feeder units shall be provided with `on' `off' indicating lamps of standard conventional colour coding.

5. **Subsidiary Panels:**

Subsidiary panels shall be provided wherever required such as ahu room, air washer room. The construction of these panels should be similar to the main panel and shall have all related accessories.

6. **Contactor Starters:**

6.1 **Star Delta Starter**

The star delta starter shall be air break automatic contactor starter provided with main contactor, star contactor, delta contactor, timer and automatic change over from start to delta, bimetallic over load relay, operating coil, start/stop push button, single phasing preventor, auxiliary make and break contacts, indicating lamps etc. The contactor shall quick make, quick break, double break consisting of robust silver contacts. The coil voltage shall be 415 volts ac at 50 hz. The starter shall be provided with trip indication light and overload reset push button for overload relay.

6.2 **DOL Contactor Starter**

The contactor shall be air break type coil operate, dol contractor starter, provides with cables entries, ambient temperature compensated bimetallic over load relay, single phasing preventor, solenoid coil, start and stop push buttons, 8 auxiliary make and break contacts, indicating lamps etc. The contactors shall be quick make quick make and quick break, double break type consisting of robust silver contacts. The coil voltage shall be 440 volts at 50 c/s. The starter shall be provide with trip indication light and over load reset bush button for overload relay.

7. **Squirrel Cage Induction Motors:**

7.1 The motor shall be of well tried out and design and of reputed make. The motors provided on the equipment shall conform to IS: 325 in general. The motors shall be squirrel cage indication motors rates for operation at 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 Hz AC supply. The motor for various equipments shall have the following enclosure level.

(a) Cooling tower & exhaust blower - IP:55(tefc)
(b) A.H.U. motor-IP:55(tefc).
(c) Pumps IP:55(tefc).

7.2 The horse power and speed of the motor shall match that of driven equipment and the motor shall be suitable for star delta starting or direct on line starting with class `3' insulation. The motors of 10 HP and above shall be suitable for star delta starting and below 10 HP suitable for DOL starting. The compressor motor shall be provided with automatic star delta starter or as specified.

8.0 CENTRAL CONTROL CONSOLE

A floor mounting control and indication console shall be provided in the main control room, as shown on the plans.

Equipment	**Push Bottons**		**Lamps**	
	on	**off**	**green**	**red**
Water chilling units				
Machine status			x	x
Water circulation pumps	x	x	x	x
Air handling unit motors	x	x	x	x
Ventilation Fans, Centrifugal Blower, exhausters	x	x	x	x
Flow switch in water lines	-	-	-	x

Hot water generator	x	x		x	x
In line/ Tube axial fan	x	x		x	x
Cooling towers, AHUs	x	x		x	x

The console shall contain on/off push bottons and indication lamps for all the items as per the BOQ. Indicating light for strip heaters, if any shall be provided on the switch board, in the respective unit room.

The requirements given for the main panel are for one unit only. The actual number of switches and lights shall correspond to the number of units being installed. All controls and alarms shall be suitable for 230 volts on the panel.

The alarms shall be with reset buttons.

All controls circuits shall be functionally tested.

The red indicating lamps should switch on only in case of fault. Thus, the red light should come on in case of tripping of starter on overload or single phasing.

A common alarm shall be connected to all red indicating lamps through individual relays.

Lamp testing arrangements shall be provided in console.

All the air-conditioning equipments shall be interlocked in sequence for safe and trouble free operations of the plant. Following should be the sequence of operation

8.1 Air handling units

8.2 Chilled / condenser water pumps

8.3 Water chilling units.

During switch off operations the sequence shall be reverse.

8.4 For winter heating the following should be the sequence of operations

8.5 Air handling unit

8.6 Hot water pumps.

8.7 Hot Water Generator/Boiler

During switch of operations the sequence shall be reverse.

DUCT WORK AND OUTLETS

1. **General:**

1.1 The work under this part shall consist of furnishing labour materials, equipment and appliances as specified necessary and required to install all sheet metal and other allied work to make the air conditioning supply, ventilating, exhaust system ready for operation as per drawings.

1.2 Except as otherwise specified all duct work and related items shall be in accordance with these specifications.

As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 9.

PIPE WORK

1. **General:**

All piping work shall conform to quality standards and shall be carried out as per specifications and details given hereunder: -

As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 10.

INSULATION

1. **General:**

The insulation of water piping, air handling units, ducting, chillers etc., shall be carried out as per specifications given below:

As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 11.

ELECTRIC WORKS

1. **General:**

This chapter covers the requirements of equipment safety controls, refrigerant flow controls and system controls.

As per CPWD "GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR HVAC WORKS 2017" CHAPTER 13.

TESTS AT SITE

1. **General:**

The contractor must perform all inspection and tests of the system as a whole and of components individually as required, under the supervision of the architect, in accordance with the provisions of the applicable ashrae standards or approved equal and furnish necessary test certificates from manufacturers.

2. **Compressors/Condensers/Chillers/Evaporators/Pumps etc.**

2.1 Identification of materials in accordance with test certificates.

2.2 Inspection of various laboratory test certificates for physical properties and technical composition conducted on test samples of materials to be used for fabrication, forgings etc. for all important components of various equipment.

2.3 Hydraulic test for various components and assembled equipments at 1.5 times design pressure or double the operating pressure whichever is higher.

2.4 Pneumatic leak test after assemblies at design pressure

2.5 Static and dynamic balancing on electronic precision machine for rotating parts, links, impellor/crank shaft assemblies etc.

2.6 Inspection of assemblies and dis-assemblies of various parts of equipments and complete equipments themselves as desired by inspection engineer.

2.7 Noise level test for various rotating/reciprocating equipments.

2.8 Pressure drop test for condenser, chiller and evaporator.

2.9 Inspection of manufacturer's test certificates shall be supplied for all electrical motors.

2.10 Inspection of welding including welders qualifications as desired by inspection engineers.

2.11 For compressor assembly, electronic leak, air running test, pneumatic test with dry nitrogen and leak test in water.

3. **Air Handling Units**:

3.1 **Blowers**

3.1.1 Identification of material in accordance with test certificates.

3.1.2 Dynamic/static balancing of impeller.

3.1.3 Performance test as per applicable codes.

3.2 **Coils**

3.2.1 Identification of material in accordance with test certificates.

3.2.2 Pneumatic test.

3.3 **Filters**

3.3.1 Manufacturer's test certificates also to be produced for the assembled A.H.U. final dimensional check will be done. Inspection will be done during assembly of components for quality of workmanship, painting etc.

Piping: materials check for specifications and size.

3.4 **Valves**

Hyd./Pneumatic test certificates.

3.5 **Motors**

Manufacturer's test certificate as per motor data sheet.

3.6 **Instruments and Controls**

Visual examination.

4. **For Associates Works at Site:**

4.1 All electrical items will be subjected to inspection at any stage during manufacturing activity. Routine electrical test as per relevant codes. Inspection of manufacturer's test certificates.

4.2 Inspection of raw materials to be used for fabrication and assembly and inspection of manufacturer's certificates.

4.3 Inspection of welding including welders qualification as desired by inspection engineers. Inspection of fabricated items.

4.4 Pressure testing of pipe fit used for the refrigerant and water services.

4.5 Pressure testing,leak testing of complete piping network for chilled water. Condenser water and refrigerant/services.

4.6 Vacummissing and gas/oil charging for refrigeration system.

4.7 Checking of electrical circuits (power & controls) and checking functioning of controls of refrigerant systems and other circuits of air conditioning plant.

4.8 Checking of calibration of controls and instrumentation

4.9 Checking of assemblies for electrical control panel, instruments panels, local panels (dimensional and functional) annunciator panels etc.

4.10 Inspection of complete electrical installation at site.

4.11 Installation of main equipments like compressor, condenser, chiller, evaporator.

4.12 Performance testing of complete A/C plant as per specifications.

5. The above inspection procedure is given for general guidance and information of vendors and inspection of purchaser/consultant is strictly not limited to these and inspection engineer of purchaser/consultant will have full right to have detailed inspection at any stage right from placement of order to completion of project as desired by inspection engineer, co-ordination of inspection agency of purchaser/consultant with his factory/sub-vendor's factory/erection site will be the sole responsibility of successful vendor after placement of order for complete air conditioning plant covered under these technical specifications.

6. **Piping System:**

6.1 In general pressure tests shall be applied to piping only before connection of equipment and appliances. In no case shall piping, equipment or appliances be subjected to pressure exceeding their test ratings.

6.2 Tests shall be completed and approved before any insulation is applied.

6.3 After tests have been completed, the system shall be drained and cleaned of all dust and foreign matter. All strainers, valves and fittings shall be cleaned of all dirt, fittings, and debris.

6.4 **Water Piping**

All water piping shall be tested and proven tight under hydrostatic pressure of 1 1/2 times the design pressure unless stated otherwise in the specifications. Prescribed pressure shall be maintained for four hours.

7. **Duct Work:**

7.1 All branches and outlets shall be tested for air quantity, and the total of the air quantities shall be within plus five percent (5%) of fan capacity.

7.2 Fire dampers, volume dampers and splitter dampers shall be tested for proper operation.

8. **Balancing and Adjustment:**

All air handling ventilation equipment, duct work and outlets shall be adjusted and balanced to deliver the specified air quantities indicated, at each inlet and outlet, on the drawings. If these air quantities cannot be delivered without exceeding the speed range of the sheaves or the available horse power, the architect shall be

notified before proceeding with the balancing of air distribution system.

9. **Electrical Equipment:**

9.1 All electrical equipment shall be cleaned and adjusted on site before application of power.

9.2 The following tests shall be carried out:

9.2.1 Wire and cable continuity tests.

9.3 Insulation resistance tests, phase to phase and phase to earth, on all circuits and equipment, using a 500 volt meggar. The meggar reading shall be not less than one mega ohm.

9.4 Earth resistance between conduit system and earth must not exceed half (1/2) chm.

9.5 Phasing out and phase rotation tests.

9.6 Operating tests on all protective relays to prove their correct operation before energising the main equipment.

9.7 Operating tests on all starters, circuit breakers, etc.

10. **Performance Tests:**

10.1 The installation as a whole shall be balanced and tested upon completion, and all relevant information, including the following shall be submitted to the architects.

10.1.1 Air volume passing through each unit, duct, grilles, apertures.

10.1.2 Differential pressure readings across each filter, fan and coil, and through each pump.

10.1.3 Static pressure in each air duct.

10.1.4 Electrical current readings, in amperes of full and average load running, and starting, together with name plate current of each electrical motor.

10.1.5 Continuous recording over a specified period, of ambient wet and dry bulb temperatures under varying degrees of internal heat loads and use and occupation, in each zone of each part of the building.

10.2 Daily records should be maintained of hourly readings, taken under varying degrees of internal heat load and use and occupation, of wet and dry bulb temperatures, upstream "on-coil" of each cooling coil. Also suction temperatures and pressures for each refrigerating unit. The current and voltage drawn by each machine.

10.3 Any other readings shall be taken which may subsequently be specified by the architect.

11. **Miscellaneous:**

11.1 The above tests are mentioned herein for general guidance and information only but not by way of limitation to the provisions of conditions of contract and specification.

11.2 The date of commencement of all tests listed above shall be subject to the approval of the architect, and in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

11.3 The contractor shall supply the skilled staff and all necessary instruments and carry out any test of any kind on a piece of equipment, apparatus, part of system or on a complete system if the architect requests such a test for determining specified or guaranteed data as given in the specification or on the drawings.

11.4 Any damage resulting from the tests shall be repaired and/or damaged material replaced, all the the satisfaction of the Engineer.

11.5 In the event of any repair or any adjustment having to be made, other than normal running adjustment, the tests shall be void and shall be recommended after the adjustment or repairs have been completed.

11.6 The contractor must inform the architect when such tests are to be made, giving sufficient notice, in order that the architect or his nominated representative may be present.

11.7 Complete records of all tests must be kept and 3 copies of these and location drawings must be furnished to the architect.

11.8 The contractor may be required to repeat the test as required, should the ambient conditions at the time not given, in the opinion of the architect, sufficient and suitable indication of the effect and performance of the installation as a whole or of any part, as required.

MODE OF MEASUREMENTS

1. **Unit Prices in the Schedule of Quantities:**

1.1 The item description in the schedule of quantities is in the form of a condensed resume. The unit price shall be held to include every thing necessary to complete the work covered by this item in accordance with the specifications and drawings. The sum total of all the individual item prices shall represent the total price of the installation ready to be handed over.

1.2 The unit price of the various items shall include the following:

1.2.1 All equipment, machinery, apparatus and materials required as well as the cost of any tests which the consultant may request in addition to the tests generally required to prove quality and performance of equipment.

1.2.2 All the labour required to supply and install the complete installation in accordance with the specifications.

1.2.3 Use of any tools, equipment, machinery, lifting tackle, scaffolding, ladders etc. Required by the contractor to carry out his work.

1.2.4 All the necessary measures to prevent the transmission of vibration.

1.2.5 The necessary material to isolate equipment foundations from the building structure, wherever necessary.

1.2.6 Storage and insurance of all equipment apparatus and materials.

1.3 The contractor's unit price shall include all equipment, apparatus, material and labour indicated in the drawings and/or specifications in conjunction with the item in question, as well as all additional equipment, apparatus, material and labour usual and necessary to make in question on its own (and within the system as a whole) complete even though not specifically shown, described or otherwise referred to.

2. **Measurements of Sheet Metal Ducts, Grilles/Diffusers etc.**

2.1 **Sheet Metal Ducts**

2.1.1 All duct measurements shall be taken as per actual outer duct surface area including bends, tees, reducers, collars, vanes & other fittings. Gaskets, nuts, bolts, vibration rotation pads are included in the basic duct items of the boq.

2.1.2 The unit of measurements shall be the finished sheet metal surface area in metres squares. No extra shall be allowed for lapse and wastages.

2.1.3 All the guide vanes, deflectors in duct elbows, branches, grille collars quadrant dampers etc. shall be measured for actual sheet metal surface and paid for at the

same rate as duct of same thickness.

2.1.4 The unit duct price shall include all the duct hangers and supports, exposing of concrete reinforcement for supports and making good of the same as well as any materials and labour required to complete the duct frame.

2.2 **Grilles/Diffusers**

All grilles/diffusers as per tender requirements shall be treated as a lump sum item. Where extra grilles diffusers are ordered upto award of work, they should be measured as follows:

2.2.1 All measurements of grilles/diffusers shall be the actual neck size excluding the outer flanges.

2.2.2 The square or rectangular grilles/diffusers shall be measured in plain sq.m.

2.2.3 All round diffusers shall be measured by their diameters in cm.

2.2.4 All linear diffusers shall be measured as per actual length in metres.

3. **Measurements of Piping, Fittings, Valves, Fabricated Items:**

3.1 **Pipe**

Including water piping, steam piping and all other piping required to be executed at site for completion of the works.

3.1.1 All pipes shall be measured in linear metre (to the nearest cm) along the axis of the pipes and rates shall be inclusive of all fittings e.g. tees, bends, reducers, elbows etc. deduction shall be made for valves in the line.

3.1.2 Exposing reinforcement in wall and ceiling and floors of posible and making good the same or installing anchor fasteners and inclusive of all items as specified in specifications and schedule of quantities.

3.1.3 Rates quoted shall be inclusive of providing and fixing vibration pads and wooden pieces, wherever specified or required by the project co-ordinator.

3.1.4 Flexible connections, wherever required or specified shall be measured as part of straight length of same diameter, with no additional allowance being made for providing the same.

3.1.5 The length of the pipe for the purpose of payment will be taken through the centreline of the pipe and all fittings (e.g. tees, bends, reducers, elbows, etc.) as through the fittings are also presumed to be pipe lengths. Nothing extra whatsoever will be paid for over and above for the fittings for valves and flanges, section 3.2 below applies.

3.2 **Valves and Flanges**

3.2.1 All the extra ci & cm flanged valves shall be measured according to the nominal size in mm and shall be measured by number. Such valves shall not be counted as part of pipe length hence deduction in pipe length will be made wherever valves occur.

3.2.2 All gun metal (gate & globe) valves shall include two Nos. of flanges and two numbers 150 mm long ms nipples, with one side threaded matching one of the valves, and other welded to the M.S. slip-on-flange. Rate shall also include the necessary number of bolts, nuts and washers, 3 mm thick insertion gasket of required temp, grade and all items specified in the specifications.

3.2.3 The rates quoted shall be inclusive of making connections to the equipment, tanks, pumps etc. and the connection made with an installed pipe line shall be included in the rates as per the BOQ.

3.3 Structural Supports

Structural supports including supports fabricated from pipe lengths for pipes shall be measured as part of pipe line and hence no separate payment will be made. Rates shall be inclusive of hoisting, cutting, jointing, welding, cutting of holes and chases in walls, slabs or floors, painting supports and other items as described in specifications, drawings and schedule of quantities or as required at site by project co-ordinator.

3.4 Copper Connections for Fan Coil Units

3.4.1 Copper connection assembly for making connections to the fan coil units shall be measured, as part of the fan coil unit price and shall include brass flare nuts, brass straight connector, brass tees, brass reducting fittings, fixing of automatic 3 way valve, making connections and leak testing, complete assembly as per specifications and drawings. Nothing extra shall be payable on account of any variation in the length of copper pipe.

4. Insulation:

4.1 The measurement for vessels, piping, and ducts shall be made over the bare uninsulated surface area of the metal.

4.2 Pipes, Ducts & Vessels

4.2.1 Pipes

The measurements for installation of piping shall be made in linear metres through all valves, flanges, and fittings. Pipes/bends shall be measured along the centreline radius between tangent points. If the outer radius is r1 and the inner radius is r2 the centre line radius shall be measured as (r1+r2)/2. Measurement of all valves, flanges and fittings shall be measured with the running metre of pipe line as if they are also pipe lengths. Nothing extra over the above shall be payable for insulation

over valves, flanges and fittings in pipe line/routings. Fittings that connect two or more different sizes of pipe shall be measured.

4.2.2 **Ducts**

The measurements for insulation of ducts shall be made in actual square metres of bare uninsulated duct surface through all dampers, flanges and fittings. In case of bends the area shall be worked out by taking an average of inner and outer lengths of the bends. Measurements for the dampers, flanges, fittings shall be for the surface dimension for the connecting duct, nothing extra over the above shall be payable for insulation over dampers, flanges and fittings in duct routing.

4.2.3 **Vessels**

The area of standard dished and flat ends of vessels shall be the square of the diameter of the uninsulated body of the shell. Areas for other shapes shall be the actual calculated area. There shall be no deduction or additions for nozzles, handles ribs, dampers, expansion joints etc. All projections on vessels or tanks shall be measured separately as pipe/duct.

4.3 **Accessories Insulation**

4.3.1 The unit of measurement for accessories such as expansion tank, pumps, chiller heads etc. shall be uninsulated are in square metres.

4.3.2 In case of curved or irregular surfaces, measurements shall be taken along the curves.

4.3.3 The unit insulation price shall include all necessary adhesives, vapour proofing and finishing materials as well as additional labour and material required for fixing the insulation.

4.4 **Acoustic Duct Lining**

4.4.1 In case of acoustic lining of air ducts, measurements of the bare inside duct surface in square metres shall be final for billing purposes.

4.4.2 The insulation/acoustic panels shall include cost of battens, supports, adhesives, vapour proofing, finished tiles/boards/sheets as well as additional labour and materials required for completing the work.

LIST OF APPROVED MAKES AND MANUFACTURERS

The makes/brands of equipment listed below are approved for installation.
For all items to be used in the work samples, catalogues and specifications are to be submitted by the contractor for approval of the Engineer. Only approved makes shall be used in the works. Equivalent makes may be added with price adjustment with prior approval of Engineer In charge. The approved samples shall be kept in the custody of the Engineer for comparison.

S.No	Material/Item	Approved Makes
	High Side Equipment	
1	Centrifugal Chilling Units with VFD (ARI Certified)	Carrier/ Trane/ York
2	Screw chiller (ARI Certified)	Carrier/Trane/York/Danhum bush
3	Scroll Chiller	Carrier/ Trane/ York/ Danhum bush/Voltas/ Blue Star
4	Primary CHW/Cond Pumps(End suction back pullout)	Xylem/Grundfoss/Armstrong/wilo-Mather & Platt
5	Pumps Monoblock	Kirloskar/Beacon/Siemens/KSB/Greaves
6	Pumps Coupled with VFD	Xylem / Grundfoss/ Wilo-Mather Platt/ Armstrong
7	VFD with controls	Xylem/ Danfoss/ Grundfoss/ Wilo-Mather Platt/ Armstrong
8	Cooling Towers (CTI Approved)	Paharpur/Bell/Mihir/Marley/Advance
9	Electric hot water generator	Rapid cool/ Emerald/ Khokar
	Air Handling Units	
10	Air Handling Units (High Static) with cooling coils	Carrier/Caryaire/Blue-star/ZECO/Systemair/Voltas/VTS/ Flaktwood/Unique/Waves/Edgtech
11	Centrifugal Fan for AHU's	Nicotra/ Comefri/ Flakt/ Kruger
12	VFD for AHU	Danfoss/ Siemens/ Allen Bradley/ ABB/ Schneider
13	Ultra Violet Germicidal Irradiation/ PHI	Ruks/Trimed/RGF
14	Fan Coil Units	Same as AHU
15	Air washer	Ambassador/Humidin/ Roots Cooling/ Ambiator
16	Scrubber (Wet/Dry)	Wet : same as AHU, Dry: Espair/Trion/Thermax/ Rydair
17	Humidifier	Rapid cool/Emerald/Khokar
18	Fan section	Same as AHU
19	Centrifugal /Axial Flow Fans/Tube Axial (AMCA Certified)	Flakt/ Nicotra/ Comefri/ Kruger
20	Propeller Fans	GEC (Alsthom)/ Crompton Greaves/ Khaitan/ Usha
21	Precision AC units	Emerson/ Blue box/ Stulz/ Hiross
22	Window/split AC	Hitachi/ Daikin/ O-general
23	VRV/VRF	Carrier /Hitachi/Daikin/O-general/Toshiba

24	Cassette Units-Chilled water based	Daikin/ETA/Media
25	Inline Fans	Flakt/ Nicotra/ Comefri/ Kruger/ System Air/ Ostberg/ Greenheck
26	Heat recovery unit complete with Heat recovery wheel	Flaktwoods/ Novelaire/ DRI/ Greenheck/ Bryair
27	Heat Exchanger	Heat X/ Mark/ Alfa lavel
28	Thermal storage tank	Crystopia/ Dunhambush/ Calmac
	Electrical Equipment	
29	Main AC Panel	L&T/ Siemens / ABB/ Schneider
30	AHU/ventilation electrical panels	Tricolite/ Adlec/ Sterling & Wilson/ C&S/ Jackson Engineers/ Milestone/ Nitya/ SPC/ Risha/ Neptune/ Zeta
31	Electric Motors	Siemens/ Kirloskar/ ABB/ Crompton Greaves.
32	ACB	L&T-U power(Omega)/ GE-Entelliguard/ Siemens-3WL/ ABB/ Legrand-DMS/ Schneider-NW master pact
33	MCCB	L&T-(D shine/DL) / GE-Record Plus / Siemens-VA/ ABB-TMA/ Schneider- compact NSX
34	MCB	L&T/ Legrand-DX3/ Hager / Seimens-VA/ ABB/ MDS Lexic
35	PVC Tape	Steelgrip
36	Push button starter	L&T/ GE / Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
37	Auxiliary Relays/Contactors	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
38	Line Type Fuse	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
39	Timer	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider/ Legrand
40	Terminal Block	Elmex
41	Voltmeter/Ammeter	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
42	Indicating lamps	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
43	Selector Switches	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
44	Change Over Switch	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
45	CT/PT	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
	Cables	
46	Power Cables / Control Cables	CCI/ Universal/ Finolex / Rallison
47	Cable tray	OBO/ Legrand/ Cooper/ BEC
48	Cable lugs	Dowells/ Comet
	Dcting	
49	Factory fabricated duct	Ductofab/ Rolastar/ Technofab
50	G.I. Sheet	TATA/ SAIL/ Jindal
51	Spiral duct	Atco/ Seven Star
52	Grilles/Diffusers/Volume Controller	Ravistar/ Caryaire/ Mapro
53	Fire Dampers UL listed	Caryaire/ Ravistar/ Ruskin
54	Sound Attenuator	Caryaire/ Ravistar/Trox
55	Aluminium Sheets	Balco/ Nalco/ Hindalco

	Pipes	
56	G.I.	Jindal Hissar/ Tata/ SAIL/ HSL
57	M.S. upto 150 mm	Jindal Hissar/ Tata/ SAIL/ HSL
58	M.S. 200 mm and above dia factory rolled	Jindal Hissar/ Tata/ SAIL/ HSL
	Valves	
59	Butterfly Valves	Audco/ Honeywell
60	Motorised butterfly valve(actuator)	Belimo/ Honeywell/ Siemens
61	Non Return Valve	Advance/ Kirloskar/ Audco
62	Balancing Valves	Advance/ Audco/ Danfoss/ Honeywell
63	Gate/Globe Valves	Leader/ Divine/ Sant/ Bankim Sarkar / Zoloto
64	GM valve upto 40mm	Leader/ Divine/ Sant/ Bankim Sarkar /Zoloto
65	Ball Valve with Y strainer	Rapid Control/ Sant/ Leader/ Zoloto
66	Pressure independent Balancing valve	Danfoss/ Flowcon/ TA
	Accessories	
67	Pot & Y-strainer	Emerald/ Sant/ Rapid cool
68	Pressure Gauge	Fiebig/ Emerald/ H Guru/ Japsin
69	Thermometer	Fiebig/ Emerald/ H Guru/ Japsin
70	Flow Switch	Rapid Control/ Anergy
71	Automatic Air Vent	Rapid Control/ Anergy
72	Suction Guide	Anergy/ Rapid Control/ Flowcon
73	Filters (pre,fine Hepa)	Thermadyne/ Spectrum/ Kirloskar /Anfilco/ Johnflower/ Dynafilter
	Insulation	
74	Expanded Polystyrene	Beardsell Ltd./ BASF / Lloyd
75	Glass Wool	FGP Ltd./UP Twiga/ Kimmco
76	Polyurethene Foam	Malanpur /Superurethane
77	Crossed linked Polyethylene Foam	Trocellene / Superlon
78	Closed Cell Elastomeric Insulation	K-flex /Vidoflex/ Armacell/ Aeroflex
79	Non woven fibre material	Mikron/ Du pont
80	Mineral wool	Rockwool India Pvt Ltd/ Lloyd
81	Pre-moulded PUF section for pipe & pipe supports	Malanpur/ Lloyd
82	Fibreglass rigid Board/ Pipe section	FGP Ltd./ UP Twiga/ Kimmco
83	Aluminium Tape	Johnson/ Birla 3M/ Garware
84	Expansion tank(pressurized) and Air Separator	Anergy/ Grundfoss/ ITT

85	Bellows	Dunlop/ Kanwal/ Resistoflex
86	2/3-Way motorized valve for AHU/FCU	Johnson control/ Danfoss/ Siemens/ Belimo
87	Thermostats	Honeywell/ Johnson controls/ Belimo/ Danfoss/ Siemens
88	Humidistat	Honeywell/ Johnson control/ Belimo/ Danfoss /Siemens
89	Electric Strip Heaters	Escorts/ Daspass
90	Safety Thermostat for Heaters	Honeywell/ Siemens/ Danfoss/ Belimo /Siemens
91	Cooling/heating Mode Changer	Honeywell/ Siemens/ Danfoss/ Belimo/ Siemens
	Paints	
92	Enamel	ICI/ Asian/ Nerolac/ Berger
93	Bituminus	Indian Oil / HP
94	Tarfelt (for underground chilled water pipe insulation)	Indian Oil / HP
95	IBMS Approved vendor	Siemens/ Honeywell/ Johnson controls/ ABB/Schneider
96	DDC Controllers	Siemens/ Honeywell/ Johnson controls/ ABB/Schneider
97	Sensors(Pressure/Temperature)	Siemens/ Honeywell/ Johnson controls/ ABB/Schneider
98	VAV	Trane/ Trox/ Johnson Controls/ Caryaire/ Belimo
99	Airflow Switch (Air & water)	Johnson control/ Honeywell/ Siemens
	Miscellaneous	
100	V Belt	Dunlop/ Fenner
101	Anchor fastners	Fischer/ Hilti
102	Dash fastner	Fischer/ Hilti
103	Welding rods	Advani/ L&T
104	Flexible pipe connection	Dunlop/ Kanwal/ Resistoflex
105	Hessian Cloth (fire rated)	Navair/ Pyrogaurd
106	Vibration isolator	Resistoflex/ Dunlup/ Kanwal
107	Air Ozone	Ruks/ Trimed/ RGF
108	Fire Sealant	Birla 3M/ Hilti/ Promat
109	Adhesive/ UV Coating	Star bond / Pidilite

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.00 GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work shall cover internal and external electrical works for **Redevelopment of GMH Rewa** The scope of work covers electrical equipments as per BOQ. Also, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of electrical works of the project including the following main items/systems:

i. H.T. Sub-station including VCB panel, Transformers, bus ducts, HT cables etc
ii. Main LT , Capacitor panels (APFC), MV Panels.
iii. DG sets including AMF panels / Synchronizing panel etc.
iv. MCB Distribution Boards.
v. Internal electrification through concealed MS conduit and provide light points, fan points, socket outlets etc. including supplying, installation, testing and commissioning of light fixtures, fans etc.
vi. Conduiting and wiring for telephone points including Main Telephone Distribution Boards (Tag Blocks), telephone outlets etc. complete with telephone cabling from tag blocks to telephone outlets.
vii. Conduiting and wiring for cable TV.
viii. Conduiting for computer networking.
ix. Lifts.
x. LT Cabling.
xi. Earthing, safety equipments and misc items required for electrical installation complete in all respect.
xii. Outdoor lighting
xiii. Conduitingof CCTV..
xiv. Testing and commissioning of all electrical installations.
xv. Any other items/ works required for the completion of electrical work.
xvi. Enhancement/Sanctioning Electrical Load from State Electricity Board.
xvii. Submission of GA drawings of electrical equipments and getting approvals from Client/HSCC/Owner before manufacturing/fabrication.
xviii. Obtaining approvals from Chief Electrical Inspectors, Local Electricity Supply Authority, Telecom Department, and any other statutory authorities for the complete scope.
xix. Contractor shall submit equipment drawing from manufacturer along with the layout etc. and working drawings for approval from HSCC Electrical Engineer before manufacture / commencement of work at site.
xx. Contractor has to submit the working drawing of internal & external electrification based on our tender drawings for the approval of HSCC Electrical Engineer before commencement of work.
xxi. Contractor has to take the approval of DB schedule/drawing of each DB from HSCC.
xxii. If, details of any electrical item/ system are left out, then kindly refer the CPWD specifications & approval from Engineer.

2.0 REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

2.1 All equipments their installation, testing and commissioning shall conform latest CPWD/ IS specifications in all respects. Indian Standard Code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installation IS:732-1989. It shall also be in conformity with Indian electricity Rules and the Regulations, National Electric Code, National Building Code, latest CPWD specifications amended up to date and requirements of the Local Electric Supply Authority. In general, all materials equipment and workmanship shall conform to the Indian Standards specifications and code. Mode of all measurement will be as per latest CPWD norms/ specifications Some of the applicable codes/standards are as under:

a)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part-I (Internal)- 2013
b)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part-II (External)-1995
c)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part-III (Lifts & Escalators)-2003
d)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part-IV (Substation)-2007
e)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part VII (DG Sets) 2006
f)	CPWD Specification/norms for measurement	Latest revision
g)	Guide for marking of insulated conductors	IS 5578
h)	Guide for uniform system of marking and identification of conductor and apparatus terminals.	IS 11353
i)	Low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies	S 8623 Part-1 to 3
j)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear	IS 13947
k)	Enclosed distribution fuse boards and cutouts for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC and 1200 V DC	IS 2675
l)	Code of practice for selection, Installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear.	ISI 10118 Part – 1 - 4
m)	Low-voltage fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC	ISI13703 Part-1&2
n)	XLPE PVC insulated electric cables	IS 7098

o)	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.	IS 694
p)	Conduit for electrical installations	IS 9537
q)	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring	IS 3837
r)	Boxes for the enclosure of electrical accessories	IS 14772
s)	General and safety requirements for luminaries	IS 1913
t)	Code of practice for earthing	IS 3043
u)	Electrical accessories – circuit breakers for over current protection for household and similar installations.	IS 8828
v)	Low voltage switchgear and control gear	IS 13947 part 1 – 5
w)	Residual current operated circuit beakers	IS 12640
x)	Current Transformers	IS 2705
y)	Voltage Transformers	IS 3156
z)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories	IS 1248 part – 1 to 9
A1)	Control Switches (switching device for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays) for voltages upto and including 1000V ac and 1200V DC.	IS 13947 & IS 1336
B1)	ONAN Transformer Dry Type Transformer	IS 1180 IS 11171
C1)	Energy Conservation Building code	(Latest)

In case of contradiction in specification the priority of the documents shall be as follows:

CPWD/ IS specification, BOQ, drawings, Technical specifications

H.T. SUBSTATION

3.0 33 KV VACUUM CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL BOARD

3.1 GENERAL:

Vacuum Circuit Breaker shall be incorporated in H.T. Panel wherever specified. VCB's shall conform to IEC 298 and 694 IS 3427, BS 5227 and VDE 0670, part 6 as well as the regulations mentioned therein. VCB's shall be suitable for operation on 33kV, 3 phase, 50Hz, AC supply. Vacuum Bottle of VCB should be of same make as of VCB. Life of CB shall confine to M2E2. Panel shall be internal Arc tested as per IEC/ IS Standards.

3.1.2 TYPE AND CONSTRUCTION:

The metal clad panel shall be fully extensible and compartmentalized to give.

a. Circuit Breaker Compartment
b. Busbar Compartment
c. CT and Cable Compartment

3.2.1 The compartments shall be safe to touch and compartments thus formed shall be dust proof & vermin proof. A separate metering chamber for fixing the necessary instrumentation metering and protective equipment shall be provided panel on the front.

3.2.2. The VCB shall consist of three air insulated poles incorporating mechanism of interrupters. The body of interrupters shall be made of nickel chromium steel supported on insulators made out of metalised aluminum oxide. The contacts shall be of chromium copper and butt shaped.

3.2.3 Vacuum circuit breaker shall be mounted on truck or a carriage mechanism. In case of truck mechanism, the breaker shall be on a trolley while in a carriage mechanism, shall be separate door and it shall be possible to perform all operations with front door closed. The draw out carriage shall have two positions for the circuit breaker viz isolated/test & service position. Bus bars shall be insulated type made of high conductivity copper supported on cast epoxy monobloc designed to withstand full short circuit currents and shall be provided all along the length of the H.T. board.

3.2.4 It shall be horizontal isolation, horizontal draw out type, fully interlocked, with dust and vermin proof construction, suitable for indoor instillation. The panel shall be supplied with the manufacturer's test certificates.

3.2.5 Certificates with date of manufacture and shall be complete in all respects as per details in the schedule of quantities. The steel work should have undergone a rigorous rust proofing process comprising alkaline degreasing, descaling in dilute sulphuric acid and recognized phosphate process and shall then be given power coating (Electrostatic) paint of manufacturer's standard shade.

3.2.6 The switchgear constructions shall be such that breaker operation and internal explosions do not endanger the operating personnel, and the front of the panel shall be specially designed to withstand these. Pressure relief flaps shall be provided for safely venting out gases produced

inside the high voltage compartment, bus bar compartment and termination compartment. These flaps shall be vented upwards and cannot be opened from outside. These relief flaps shall be of such construction as not to permit ingress of dust/water in harmful quantities under normal working conditions. Enclosure shall be constructed with sheet steel of at least 2.0mm thickness. It shall have a rigid, smooth, leveled, flawless finish.

3.2.7 Voltage transformer of burden not less than 100VA and of proper ratio as specified shall be provided. the accuracy class for the VT shall be 0.5 as per is 3156 part 1 to III for incomer and class I for outgoing panels. The PT shall be of cast epoxy resin construction. It shall be fixed/withdraw able type. HRC fuses circuit Breaker shall be provided on both HV and LV side. Adequate space at the rear of the panel shall be provided for the termination of power & control cables. The panel shall be provided with suitable terminating arrangement for the termination of cables .Burden of PT should match with the requirement of client.

3.2.8 The making contact arms (upper & lower) of the circuit breaker shall be encased in polyprolene tubes. Penetration type bushings shall be provided in the busbars & cable compartment for the fixed contacts.

3.2.9 Safety shutters shall be provided to cover up the fixed high voltage contacts on busbar and cable sides when the carriage is moved to Isolated/Disconnected position. The shutters shall move automatically with the movement of the draw out carriage. It shall, however, be possible to open the shutters of busbars side and cable side individually.

3.2.10 Mechanically operated circuit breaker auxiliary switches of minimum 5 NO + 5 NC ways, shall be provided for control and indication purposes. Control wiring shall be done by 1.5 sq. mm; 1.1kV grade stranded copper PVC insulated cable. All control fuses shall be HRC link type.

3.2.11 Terminal blocks shall be clamp type suitable for connection of only 2 wires per terminal and shall be 650 V grade. The L.T. control circuit shall be routine tested to withstand 1.5kV for one minute.

3.2.12 Busbar compartment shall be provided at the rear. Electrolytic copper busbars shall be of rectangular cross section and insulated. Busbars shall be supported properly by cast epoxy resin insulators so as to withstand thermal and dynamic stresses during system short circuits. Busbars shall be provided with necessary color coding for phases indication. The busbars shall be designed to withstand a temperature rise of 60 deg. C above and ambient temperature of 45 deg. C.

3.3 BUSBAR AND REGULATORS

3.3.1 All busbars and jumper connections shall be of electrolytic copper conforming to relevant IS standards. They shall be adequately supported on epoxy insulators to withstand electrical and mechanical stresses due to specified short circuit currents. Busbar cross section shall be uniform throughout the length of switch board.

3.3.2 Contact surface at all joints shall be properly cleaned and No-oxide grease applied to ensure an efficient and trouble free connections. All bolted joints shall have necessary washers for

maintaining adequate contact pressure. All connection hardware shall have high corrosion resistance.

3.3.3 Busbar insulators shall be of track-resistance, high strength, and non-hygroscopic, non-combustible type & shall be suitable to withstand stresses due to over voltages and short circuit current. Busbar shall be supported on the insulator such that the conductor expansion and contraction are allowed without straining the insulators. The temperatures of the busbars and all other equipments, when carrying the rated of relevant Indian Standards, duly considering the specified ambient temperature.

3.3.4 EARTHING AND PROTECTIVE EARTHING

Copper earthing bus shall be provided. It shall be bolted/ welded to the framework of each panel. The earth bus shall have sufficient cross time fault currents to earth without exceeding the allowable temperature rise. Suitable arrangement shall be provided at each end of the earth for bolting. Earthing conductors and earth bus shall run inside at the back of the panel for entire length. Facilities shall be provided for integral earthing of busbars & feeder circuit. Earthing rod consisting of 16 Sq.mm. stranded/flexible copper cable 15 Mtr. long and connectors shall be supplied. Cost of this earthing rod is deemed to be included in the cost of VCB Panel.

3.3.5 METERING AND PROTECTION

The VCB Panel Board shall be provided with epoxy resin current transformers for metering and protection. The protection CT's shall be of accuracy class 5P 10 of 2705- part –III- 1992. The metering CTs shall confirm to the metering ratio and accuracy class 0.5 of is 2705-1992 for the incomer and class I for the outgoing panels. Ammeter and voltmeter to be installed on panel shall be digital type. Voltmeter transformer of burden not less than 100VA shall be 0.5 as per IS 3156 part -1 to part III for incomer and class I for outgoing panels. The PT shall be fixed /withdraw able type. HRC fuses/ MCB shall be provided on both HV and LV side. All meters shall be 96mm squire pattern, flush mounting type necessary selector switches. Necessary lamps of low voltage type with built in resistors shall be provided (maximum wattage 2.5watt. Burden of CT should match with the requirement of the client. Fault Level of CT should be equal to fault of HT Circuit Breaker for 1sec.

3.3.6 OPERATING MECHANISM

3.3.6.1 Vacuum Circuit Breaker shall be equipped with motorized spring charge. These operating mechanisms shall be of the stored energy type. In the closed state of the breaker, the energy stored in the springs shall be suitable for O-C-O duty.

3.3.6.2 Interlocking and Safety Arrangement

3.3.6.3 Vacuum Circuit Breaker shall be provided with the following safety and interlocking arrangements:

i. The draw out carriage cannot be moved from either test/disconnected to service position or vice versa, when the circuit breaker is 'On'.

ii. The circuit breaker cannot be switched 'ON' when the carriage is in any position between test & service position.

iii. The front door of the panel cannot be opened when the breaker is in service position or in an intermediated position.

iv. The low voltage plug & socket cannot be disconnected in any position except test/isolated position.

v. The door cannot be closed unless the LV plug has been fitted.

vi. It shall be possible to mechanically close and trip the circuit breaker through push buttons with the circuit breaker in service position and the door closed.

vii. Individual explosion vents shall be provided for breaker, busbar, cable chambers on the top of the panel to let out the gases under pressure generated during an unlikely event of a fault inside the panel.

viii. Circuit Breaker & sheet metal enclosure shall be fully earthed.

ix. Self locking shutters shall be provided which close automatically and shall be interlocked with the movement of the draw out carriage mechanism.

3.3.7 RATING:

The rating of the vacuum circuit breaker shall be as per the drawings and schedule of quantities. The rated/breaking capacity of the breaker shall be 500 MVA (26.3 KA RMS) at 33 kV. The rated making capacity shall be as per the relevant standards.

3.3.8 ACCESSORIES:

3.3.8.1 Circuit Breakers shall be provided with the following accessories.

i. Auxiliary Switch with minimum 5 NO+ 5 NC auxiliary contacts.
ii. Tripping Coil
iii. Mechanical Operation Counter
iv. Spring Charging Handle

3.3.9 ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

3.3.9.1 The loose items to be supplied with the 33kV VCB Panel Board shall comprise of the following:

a. Instruction Book.

b. Maintenance Manual.

c. Reaching in/out handle.

d. Handle for spring charging mechanism.

e. Foundation bolts.

f. Busbar Earthing & Circuit Earthing Trolley.

3.3.10 Mounting

3.3.10.1 Vacuum Circuit Breakers shall be mounted as per manufacturer's standard practice.

3.3.11 Auxiliary Supply

a. The tripping shall be at 24 Volt D.C. through a power pack unit or Battery Charger or as given in BOQ.

b. Space heater indication & other auxiliary supply requirement shall be at 230 V AC. Necessary termination arrangements complete with isolating switch, control fuse & link shall be provided at one place in the panel for receiving the purchaser's cable.

3.3.12 TESTS

3.3.12.1 Factory Tests

The circuit breakers panel shall be subjected to routine tests at manufacturer's works in accordance with the details specified in the relevant IS specifications. These shall however necessarily comprise of the following.

a. Power frequency voltage test on the main power circuit.
b. Verification of the correct wiring/Functional Test.
c. Dielectric test at 1.5kV on the control circuit. Apart form above, the vendor shall submit the routine test certificates for the following equipment.
i. Circuit Breakers
ii. Current Transformers
iii. Voltage Transformers

The vendor shall submit the type test certificate for following along with the offer.

a. Temperature rise test.
b. Impulse & power frequency voltage test
c. Short time current test on circuit breaker.

3.3.13 Site Test

3.3.13.1 General

1. Verification for completion of equipment, physical damage/deformities.
2. Alignment of panel, interconnection of busbars & tightness of bolts & connection etc.
3. Interconnection of panel earth busbar with plant earthing grid.
4. Inter panel wiring between transport sections.
5. Cleanliness of insulators and general Cleanliness of panel to remove traces of dust, water etc.

3.3.13.2Circuit Breaker & Panel

1. Check for free movement of circuit breaker, lubrication of moving part & other parts as per manufacturers manual.
2. Manual/Electrical operations of the breaker and Functional test as per drawings.
3. Meggar before the Hi Pot test.
4. H.T. Test - Hi Pot test.
5. Meggar after the Hi Pot test.
6. CT/PT ratio/polarity primary injection test.
7. Secondary injection test on relays to practical characteristics.

3.4 HT CABLES

3.4.1 Construction

All H.T cables shall be of 33kv grade XLPE earthed insulated & PVC sheathed flat steel wires (strips) armored electrical purity aluminum conductor cables shall be manufactured & tested in accordance with IS Specification.

3.4.2 TERMINATION JOINTS

Terminal joints shall be carried out as per IS specifications. Heat shrink cable termination kit shall be used for terminations.

3.4.3 INSTALLATION OF CABLES

Cable laying shall be carried out as per CPWD specifications.

3.4.4 CABLE TRAY

Cable tray is manufactured at Indian Standard Specification. laying is done as per IS & cpwd specification.

3.4.5 EARTHING

Earthing specified in BOQ is done as per IS & CPWD specification.

4.0 33 KV TRANSFORMERS

GENERAL

The transformer shall be double wound core type with low loss, non ageing, high permeability, Prime Grade, CRGO with M4 grade or better , perfectly insulated and clamped to minimized noise and vibrations.

- Major civil work such as foundations, trenches, etc will be paid as per civil works.
- Minor civil work like cutting and making good all damages caused during installation and restoring the same to their original finish will be inclusive in the price.

4.01 (OLTC TYPE)

Transformer shall be outdoor duty type. The transformer shall be fabricated as per IS 1180 (part-1 & part-2) specification amended up to date and having voltage ratio as 33kV/0.433kV. **The Transformer loss will be as per IS 1180 Amended up to Date.**

SPECIFICATION

STANDARD-:

Unless otherwise stated below, transformer & transformer oil shall conform to IS 1180 & 335 respectively.

SYSTEM OF SUPPLY:- KV 3 phase, 50 Hz system

NO LOAD RATIO:- 33000/433 volts

KVA RATING:- Transformer shall be suitable for continuous rating as stated in BOQ.

TYPE:- Out door

WINDING:- The transformer shall be copper wound.

CORE:-The magnetic core shall be made up of cold rolled grain oriented low loss steel stampings.

COOLING:- Natural oil cooling by means of pressed/round tubes around transformer tank (ONAN)

FREQUENCY:- 50Hz plus minus 3%

RATED VOLTAGE:-Transformer shall operate at its rated KVA at any voltage plus minus 10% of rated voltage of that particular tap.

VECTOR GROUP:- Corresponding to the vector symbol Dyn-11

CONNECTIONS

H.V side of transformer shall be provided with suitable size cable box for 3 core XLPE cable. Indoor heat shrinkable termination kit shall be used for termination of HV Cable.MV side of transformer shall be suitable for bus duct connection arrangement.

TAPPING

ON load tap changing arrangement on 33kv side. The range for circuit taps, which shall be provided on H.V. side, shall be plus 5% & minus 15% in steps of 1.25%

TEMPERATURE RISE

The transformer shall conform to the requirements of temperature rise specified in IS: 2026(PartII) 1977.Continuously rated for full load, temp. rise not to exceed 50 degree C by thermometer in oil (55degree C by resistance)

INSULATION LEVELS

The insulation levels shall be in accordance with IS 2076(Part III) 1977.

TERMINAL MARKINGS, TAPPING & CONNECTIONS

The terminal marking, tapings 7 connections shall be in accordance with IS 2026(Part1V) 1977.

REQUIREMENTS WITH REGARDS TO ABILITY TO WITHSTAND SHORT CIRCUIT.

As per IS 1180

IMPEDANCE VOLTAG

As per IS 1180

ON LOAD TAP CHANGING SWITCH

On load tap changer with RTCC panel and AVR

PARALLEL OPERATION

Transformer shall be suitable for parallel operation with similar unit of same rates.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF TRANSFORMERS

Transformer shall be suitable for operating at rated capacity continuously at any of the taps under ambient conditions and with the voltage and frequency variations indicated without exceeding permissible temperature rise and without any detrimental effect to any part.

Transformer shall be designed to be loaded as per IS:6600.

On Load tap changer shall be provided in the transformer with RTCC panel. The range of OLTC will be -15% to +5% in the steps of 1.25% as per BOQ.

All windings shall have uniform insulation resistance to earth.

Disconnecting chamber shall be air filled. Suitable cable end box shall be provided for termination of cables. Gland plate for single core cables shall be non-magnetic.

Transformer shall be able to withstand electrodynamic and thermal stresses due to terminal short circuit of the secondary, assuming the primary side is being fed from an infinite bus. All leads and windings in cores shall be properly supported. Short circuits withstand and duration shall be 2 secs. As per IS: 1180

Short circuit test results for similar transformers shall be furnished.

There shall be a marshalling box for gathering all alarm signals. All alarm shall be wired up to terminal strip provided in marshalling box. 20% spare terminals shall be provided. Armoured cable of 2.5 sqmm cu shall be provided along with suitable size glands for terminating these contacts in marshalling box.

Guides shall be provided to facilitate tanking and untanking of the core with the coil assembly. The details of anchoring of core and coils assembly of tank shall be furnished.

Radiators shall be provided on the tank to facilitate cooling. These shall be detachable type and shall be provided with isolating valves at ends, drain plugs and air release plug. Radiators of 1.2 mm thickness seamless steel tubing or pressed sheet steel.

Means for lifting and jacking of transformer shall be provided.

Class-A insulating material specified in IS:1271 shall be used. Paper insulation shall be new and free from punctures. Wood insulation, wherever used, shall be well seasoned and treated.

The mineral oil shall comply with IS: 335. 10% extra oil in seal tins/ drums shall be supplied.

All valves shall be of globe type. Valve body of carbon steel and trim of 135 cr. Steel.

Oil temp. Indicator for measuring top oil temp. Shall comprise 150mm dial type thermometer pocket and capillary tube jacketed with PVC sleeve. Thermo-meter shall have 2 sets of contacts, one for alarm and the other for trip, and set points can be set by hand. Contacts shall be wired up to marshalling box.

Buchholz relay shall be provided as per IS: 3637. It shall be double float type with two sets of contacts for alarm and trip with facility for testing by injection of air by hand pump and with cock for draining and venting of air. Relay shall be provided with shut off valves on conservator side as well as on tank side.

Alarm and trip contacts shall be suitable for 1A 230 AC.

A marshalling box shall be provided to accommodate all auxiliary devices except those which are to be located directly on transformer. It shall be of dust, weather and vermin proof type of sheet steel 2mm thick and shall have sufficient apace for ease of cabling. 20%extra terminals shall be provided.

All steel surfaces exposed shall be treated with suitable anti –trust, anti –corrosive paints

Bushing insulator shall be rated for max. System voltage and shall be as per IS. Bushing shall be enclosed in terminal box and shall be detachable from outside the tank. Separate neutral bushing shall be provided for earthing the neutral. When LT cable box is provided, a neutral bushing shall be brought out for solid earthing.

Transformers shall have same percentage impedance & other characteristics with foundation plan parallel operation as per IS: 10028

FITTINGS

The following accessories and fittings shall be provided with the transformer

i. LIFTING LUGS: The arrangement of lifting the active part of the transformer along with the cover of the tank by means of lifting lugs without disturbing the connections. Also complete transformer lifting lugs shall be provided.
ii. ROLLERS: The transformer to be provided with 4 Nos. rollers fitted on cross channels to facilitate the movement of transformer.
iii. OIL CONSERVATOR: The transformer to be provided with a conservator with welded end plates. It is to be bolted to the cover and can be dismounted for purposes of transport. It has to be provided with oil gauge with marking for minimum level and an oil filling hole with a cap which can be used for filtering of oil. For draining purposes a plug is to provide. A connection pipe between the conservator and tank is to be provided, which projects inside the conservator.
iv. AIR RELEASE VALVE: An air release valve shall be provided on top of the tank cover to facilitate of the entrapped air while filling of oil.
v. BREATHER: The transformer shall be provided with an indicating dehydrating silica gel breather of sufficient capacity.
vi. DRAIN VALVE WITH PLUG: The transformer to be provided with drain valve with plug at the bottom of the tank.
vii. DIAGRM WITH RATING PLATE: One diagram and rating plate indicating the details of transformer connection diagram vector group tap changing diagram etc.
viii. THERMOMETER: Dial type thermometer (150mm dia) with maximum set pointer 75 degree C electrical contacts for electrical contacts for electrical alarm at high temp.
ix. EXPLOSION VENT: Explosion vent or pressure relief device shall be provided of sufficient size of rapid release of any pressure that may be generated within the tank and which might result in damage in the equipment. The device shall operate at a static pressure less than the hydraulic test pressure for transformer tank.
x. FILTER VALVE: Filter valve on the top of the tank.
xi. BUCHOLTZ: Oil actuated relay equipment shall confirm to IS 3637-1966(amended up to date) and shall be double float type having contacts which close following oil surge or under incipient fault condition. Bucholtz relay shall have contacts for alarm / trip.

xii. WINDING TEMPERATURE INDICATOR :
xiii. Winding temperature indicator with electrical contact for alarm/ trip
xiv. OIL TEMPERATURE INDICETOR: Oil temp. Indicator with alarm & trip contacts.
xv. MARSHALLING BOX: the transformer shall be provided with suitable size marshalling box to terminate the control cables of thermometer and bucholtz relay.
xvi. CONTROL CABLING: all control cables required from Marshalling box to H.T panel board for Trip/alarm of winding temp. Indicator, oil temp indicator, Buckholz relay etc. shall be provided and deemed to be included in the rate of transformer equipments.
xvii. TRANSFORMER OIL: First filling of oil.
xviii. EARTHING: Two separate earthing terminals are to be provided at the sides of the tank on both the sides for earthing.
xix. ON LOAD TAP CHANGER; High speed resister type OLTC shall be provided along with RTCC and AVR.

SOAK PIT

Soak pit for oil filled transformer shall be made are per IS 10028 (Part II) 1981 with up to dated amendments. Sump shall be formed in the transformer room and shall be connected to soak pit outside the transformer room with a pipe. All the civil works required for the soak pit shall be done by the contractor and the cost shall deemed to be included in quoted rates of the transformer item.

INSTRUMENTATION MANUAL

The successful bidder shall submit three copies of manual of complete instructions for the installations, operations, maintenance and repair, circuit diagrams, foundations and trenching details shall be provided with the transformer.

SHOP DRAWINGS

The selected supplier shall prepare and furnish shop drawings for the approval by the consultant/client before commencing fabrications/ manufacture of the equipment. Shop drawing shall be based on the requirement laid down in the specifications. The manufacture of the equipment shall be commencing only after the shop drawings have been approved in writing by the consultant. Transformer shall be manufactured conforming to specification of Local supply authority.

INSPECTION

i) The transformer shall be inspected on arrival as per the inspection manual of the supplier
ii) Shall be examined of any sign of damage and special attention shall be given to the following parts.

Oil tank and cooling tubes
Bushes crakes or broken
Oil sight glass

INSTALLATION

i) The transformer shall be installed as per transformer manual of the transformer supplier and conforming to Indian standards.
ii) The transformer is to be erected on suitable size M.S channels embedded in the cement concrete flooring including providing & fixing the channel. The transformer supplied shall be lifted by all lifting lugs for the purpose of avoiding imbalance in transit.
iii) The transformer wheels shall be locked by suitable locking arrangement to avoid accidental movement of the transformer.
iv) The transformer cable end boxes shall be sealed to prevent absorption of moisture.
v) The transformer natural earthing and body earthing shall confirm to Indian Standard.

FACTORY TEST

The transformer shall be subjected to test as laid down in IS 1180 at factory/manufacturing unit prior to dispatch of the transformer to the site.
All original test certificates shall be furnished.

TESTING AT SITE

Prior to commissioning of the transformer the following tests shall be performed
i) Insulation resistance of the winding between phases and earth of H.V and M.V side.
ii) Winding resistance of all the winding on all tap positions shall be taken.
iii) The supplier gives sufficient advance information about the test schedule to enable the owner to appoint his representative.

HIGH SPEED RESISTOR ON LOAD TAP CHANGER

GENERAL

High speed resistor on load tap changer shall be provided with the transformer wherever specified. The high speed resistor OLTC shall be for rated voltage up to 33KV rating current of 100 Amp, 3phase, 17step conforming to Indian standard with AVR & RTCC panel.

TYPE AND CONSTRUCTION

OLTC shall be a compact unit for use with three phase distribution transformer. It shall be completely self contained and designed to bolt directly to a part flange on the transformer.

The assembly comprise of
1. Tank
2. Selector Switch
3. Driving Mechanism
4. Barrier Board
5. Local control Gear
6. Control cable Terminations
7. AVR & RTCC panel

TANK

The complete tap changer shall be housed in a single tank of welded sheet steel construction. The tank shall be divided into two separate compartments to house the selector switch, driving mechanism and Local control gear. Access to the compartments shall be made easy by means of removable covers and a weather proof door. Anti- condensation heater shall be provided in the compartment which houses driving mechanism and control gear.

OPERATION MECHANISM

An impulse is received either from a remote control panel or from a local manual operation switch, which energies the appropriate raise/lower contactor to initiate a tap changer in the required direction. The contactor when energized seals itself via its own contact and the driving motor commences to run. At a predetermined point a directional sequence switch closes, taking over the handling duties of the contactor whose original hold circuit shall be isolated. At the completion of the tap changer the directional sequence switch opens and de- energizes the driving motor. The arrangement ensures that a short period initiating pulse shall be accepted by the control gear.

CONTROL CABLE TERMINATION

A detachable undrilled gland plate and the terminal station for all the external connections shall be provided in the driving mechanism compartment of the tap changer.

AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

Solid state automatic voltage regulator shall be provided for the regulation of the secondary voltage of the power transformer with on load tap changer (OLTC). The band width control shall allows the dead band to be set in the terms of upper (LOWER VOLTS) and lower (RAISE VOLTS) voltage limit around a particular nominal value with a specified sensivity. AVR shall be provided with time delay control to allow the regulator to respond only to voltage fluctuations lasting for period greater than a selected time delay. Where the voltage correction requires more than one tap change, the time delay shall be reinitiated before further tap changes. Regulations shall reset automatically after voltage correction. Solid state lamps (LED) shall be provided to indicate voltage outside the preset limit & control relay operation.

RTCC PANEL

RTCC panel shall be provided to operate OLTC from control room located in substation. RTCC shall be provided with main switch, a sequence selector switch. RTCC shall be provided with lower push button & raise push button, tap change in progress & complete. A.C supply ON/OFF lamp indicator & AVR relay operated operation indication. Cubical panel shall be totally enclose, floor mounting and fabricated with a framed structure with rolled/folded sheet steel channel section of minimum 2mm thickness. All the sheet steel work forming the exterior of RTCC panel shall be smoothly finished and all steel work used in construction of RTCC panel shall undergone a regrious metal treatment process consisting of effective cleaning by hot alkaline degreasing solution followed by the cold water rinsing, pickling in dilute sulphuric acid to remove scales and rust formation, a recognized phosphating process , passivating in deoxidize to retain & augment the effects of phosphating, drying with compressed air and dust free atmosphere, primer coating with two coats of highly corrosion resistant primer applied under strictly controlled conditions and finished coat of stoving

4100	3.00	9.80	3.45	11.35
1250	3.60	12.0	4.00	13.25
1600	4.50	15.0	4.85	16.00
2000	5.40	18.4	5.70	18.50
2500	6.50	22.5	7.05	23.00

[1]Total loss values given in above table are applicable for thermal classes E, B & F and have component of load loss at reference temperature according to clause 17 of IS 2026: Part 11. i.e., average winding temperature rise as given in column 2 of Table 8.2 plus
30°C. An increase of 7% on total for thermal class H is allowed.

Measurement and Reporting of Transformer Losses

As per the Code

All measurement of losses shall be carried out by using calibrated digital meters of Class 0.5 or better accuracy and certified by the manufacturer.All transformers ofcapacityo f500Kva anda bove would be equipped with additional metering class current transformers (CTs) and potential transformers (PTs) additional to requirements of Utilities so that periodic loss monitoring study may be carried out.

5.00 CAPACITOR PANEL

5.01 SCOPE

Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of medium voltage capacitors and Automatic Power Factor Correction Panel (APFC) for improvement in power factor of electrical system. It will be connected to main LT panel. It shall improve power factor up to 0.98 legging from initial power factor. Capacitor panel shall be provided with day/ night mode selector switch and double ratio C.Ts, for day/ night mode. Day/ night mode shall be selected based on estimated day / night load requirement. The panel shall include all the specified capacitor banks, switchgears, controller, filter reactors, control gears, busbars, meters, earthing, interconnections etc

5.02 RATING

Capacitor units as specified in the BOQ shall be used to form a bank of capacitors.

5.03 ENCLOSURE

The panel shall be indoor, floor mounted and free standing type with IP-42 degree of protection. It shall be completely made of CRCA sheet steel. The enclosure shall have sturdy support structure and shall be finished with powder coating in the approved colour shade. Suitable provisions shall be made in the panel for proper heat dissipation. Air aspiration louvers for heat dissipation shall be provided. The front portion shall house the switchgear and the rear portion shall house capacitors and series reactors (14%). The enclosure is to be suitably sized to accommodate all the components, providing necessary air clearance between live and non-live parts, providing necessary working clearance.

5.04 APFC Relay

Microprocessor based APFC relay, (intelligent VAR controller) of suitable steps as mentioned in the BOQ, shall sense the PF in the system and automatically switch ON/OFF the capacitor unit or bank to achieve the preset target PF. The controller shall have digital settings of parameters like PF, switching time delay, step limit etc, indication of PF, preset parameter, minimum threshold setting of 1% of CT current.

5.05 CAPACITORS

The capacitor shall generally confirm to IS: 13585:1994 and IEC 60931:2002
General specification: three phase, delta connected, 50 Hz.

i. Voltage: Must be designed to with stand system over voltage, increased voltage due to series reactor and harmonics. It should be rated for 525V for 14% detuned reactor. The KVAR of Capacitor banks should be increased proportionately for combination of Capacitor + reactor.

ii. Capacitor type: The capacitor unit shall be Heavy Duty MPP resin filled, copper wound type. The dielectric should be made of polypropylene. Capacitor Impregnation shall be Oil Type. Capacitor should be fitted with safety device for each capacitor units. The capacitor should be low loss type (total losses should not exceed 0.45 W/ KVAR).

iii. Temperature category: -25 degree C to 70 degree C.

iv. Over voltage +10% (12h in 24 hours), +15%(30 minutes in 24 hours), +20% (5 minutes) and 30% for I minute as per clause 6.1 of IEC 60931

v. Over current: 2.5x In

vi. Peak inrush current withstand: 400 x In

vii. Capacitor shall be provided with permanently connected discharge resistors so that residual voltage of capacitors is reduced to 50 volts or less within one minute after the capacitors are disconnected from the source of supply.

viii. Each capacitor bank shall be provided with a terminal chamber and cable glands suitable for AYFY cable as specified.

ix. Separate earthing terminal shall be provided for earth connection of each bank.

De-tuned Filter

- Detuned filter reactor shall be used along with power capacitors to mitigate harmonics, improve power factor and to avoid electrical resonance in LV electrical networks.
- The low voltage filter Copper reactor shall be series type having a three phase, iron core construction suitable for indoor use. The reactor shall be air cooled and the layout shall be in accordance with IEC 60076.
- The permitted tolerance of inductance shall be + 3% of rated inductance value.
- The limit of linearity of inductance of the filter reactor shall be as follows $1.8*I_n$ with $L=0.95*L_N$.
- The reactor shall be fitted with a temperature sensitive micro-switch in the centre coil (normally open) for connection to trip circuits in case of high operating temperatures.

5.06 SWITCHGEAR & PROTECTION:

Incomer switchgear will be as specified in BOQ. Suitable rated Power Contactors or Special Capacitor duty contactor for each step shall be used and must be capable of capacitor switching duty. Busbars shall be suitably colour coded and must be mounted on appropriate insulator supports.
Power cable used shall have superior mechanical, electrical and thermal properties. Internal wiring between main bus bars, contactor, capacitor etc shall be made with 3300 volt grade PVC insulated FRLS copper conductor of appropriate size by using suitable copper crimping terminal ends etc suitable bus links for input supply cable termination shall be provided.
Control circuit shall be duly protected by using suitable rating MCB. An emergency stop push button shall be provided to trip thru entire system (22.5 mm dia, mushroom type, press to stop and turn to reset). 440 Volt caution board shall be provided on the panel.

5.07 TESTS AT AMNUFACTURER'S WORKS:

All routine and type tests as per IS:2834 relevant to capacitor bank s as amended upto date shall be carried out at manufacturer's works and test certificates to be submitted to HSCC.

5.08 TESTS AT SITE:

Insulation resistance with 500 V DC Megger shall be carried out and test results should be recorded.
Residual voltage shall be measured after switching of the capacitors and the same shall not be more than 50 volts after one minute. Each discharge resister shall be tested for its working.
Drawings and Instruction manual:

5.09 INSTALLATION:

Capacitor bank shall be installed at least 30 CM away from the walls on suitable frame work of welded construction. The earth terminals provided on the body of capacitor bank shall be bonded to main capacitor panel earth bus with 2 nos 8 SWG copper or 6 SWG GI earth wire.
Contractor shall submit four copies of the following certified drawings:

i. General arrangement of capacitor bank and control panel indicating main dimensions, type of mounting, location of various devices etc., including foundation details.
ii. Schematic diagram for automatic sequential switching with terminals and ferrules numbers.
iii. Wiring diagram of control panel indicating terminal blocks and various apparatus.
iv. Final list of components of control panel.

Contractor shall also submit four sets of installation and maintenance manual

6.0 MAIN LT, MV & FLOOR PANELS

6.1 GENERAL

Main/Sub Distribution Panels shall be indoor type, metal clad, floor mounted, free standing, totally enclosed, extensible type, air insulated, cubicle type for use on 415 Volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles system.

- Major civil work such as foundations, trenches, etc will be paid as per civil works.
- Minor civil work like cutting and making good all damages caused during installation and restoring the same to their original finish will be inclusive in the price.

6.2 CONSTRUCTION

Main/Sub Panels shall be:

i. Of metal enclosed, indoor, floor mounted, free standing construction (unless otherwise specified) type.

ii. Made up of the requisite vertical sections, which when coupled together shall form continuous dead front switchboards.

iii. Provide dust and damp protection.

iv. Be readily extensible on both sides by the addition of vertical sections after removal of the end covers in case of Main Panels.

v. All panels shall be front access type.

Main/Sub Panels shall be constructed only of materials capable of withstanding the mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses, as the effects of humidity, which are likely to be encountered in normal service.

Each vertical section shall comprise of the following:

i. A front-framed structure of rolled/folded sheet steel channel section, of minimum 2 mm thickness, rigidly bolted together. This structure shall house the components contributing to the major weight of the equipment, such as circuit breaker cassettes, moulded case circuit breaker, main horizontal busbars, vertical risers and other front mounted accessories. The structure shall be mounted on a rigid base frame of folded sheet steel of minimum 2 mm thickness and 100 mm height. The design shall ensure that the weight of the components is adequately supported without deformation or loss of alignment during transit or during operation.

ii. A cable chamber housing the cable end connections, and power/control cable terminations. The design shall ensure generous availability of space for ease of installation and maintenance of cabling, and adequate safety for working in one vertical section without coming into accidental contact with live parts in an adjacent section.

iii. A cover plate at the top of the vertical section, provided with a ventilating hood where necessary. Any aperture for ventilation shall be covered with a perforated sheet having less than 1 mm diameter perforations to prevent entry of vermin.

iv. Front and rear doors fitted with dust excluding neoprene gaskets with fasteners designed to ensure proper compression of the gaskets. When covers are provided in place of doors, generous overlap shall be assured between sheet steel surfaces with closely spaced fasteners to preclude the entry of dust.

The height of the panels should not be more than 2400 mm for MV Panels. Operating handle of breaker in top most compartments shall not be higher than 1800 mm. The total depth of the panel should be adequate to cater to proper cabling space and should not be less than 350mm.

Doors and covers shall be of minimum 2mm thick sheet steel. Sheet steel shrouds and partitions shall be of minimum 1.6 mm thickness. All sheet panels shall be smoothly finished, leveled and free from flaws. The corners should be rounded. The apparatus and circuits in the power control centers (panels) shall be so arranged as to facilitate their operation and maintenance and at the same time to ensure the necessary degree of safety.

Apparatus forming part of the Main/Sub Panels shall have the following minimum clearances.

i.	Between phases	- 32 mm
ii.	Between phases and neutral	- 26 mm
iii.	Between phases and earth	- 26 mm
iv.	Between neutral and earth	- 26 mm

When, for any reason, the above clearances are not available, suitable insulation shall be provided. Clearances shall be maintained during normal service conditions.

Creepage distances shall comply with those specified in relevant standards.

All insulating material used in the construction of the equipment shall be of non-hygroscopic material, duly treated to withstand the effects of the high humidity, high temperature tropical ambient service conditions.

Functional units such as circuit breakers and moulded case circuit breakers shall be arranged in multi-tier formation, except that not more than two air circuit breakers shall be housed in a single vertical section. Cable entry for various feeders shall be from the rear. Panel shall be suitable for termination of bus duct for incoming breakers.

Metallic/insulated barriers shall be provided within vertical sections and between adjacent sections to ensure prevention of accidental contact with:

i. Main busbars and vertical risers during operation, inspection or maintenance of functional units and front mounted accessories.

ii. Cable termination of one functional unit, when working on those of adjacent unit/units.

All doors/covers providing access to live power equipment/ circuits shall be provided with tool operated fasteners to prevent unauthorized access.

Provision shall also be made for permanently earthing the frames and other metal parts of the switchgear by two independent connections.

6.3 METAL TREATMENT & FINISH

All steel work used in the construction of the Main/Sub Panels should have undergone a rigorous metal treatment process as follows:-

i. Effective cleaning by hot alkaline degreasing solution followed by cold water rinsing to remove traces of alkaline solution.

ii. Pickling in dilute sulphuric acid to remove oxide scales & rust formation, if any, followed by cold water rinsing to remove traces of acidic solution.

iii. A recognized phosphating process to facilitate durable coating of the paint on the metal surfaces and also to prevent the spread of rusting in the event of the paint film being mechanically damaged. This again, shall be followed by hot water rinsing to remove traces of phosphate solution.

iv. Passivating in de-oxalite solution to retain and augment the effects of phosphating.

v. Drying with compressed air in a dust free atmosphere.

vi. Panel shall be powder coated with epoxy based powder paint after the above process so as to render the material suitable for corrosive environment.

vii. Paint shade shall be Pebble (light) grey, shade no RAL 7032 unless otherwise specified.

6.4 BUSBARS

The busbars shall be air insulated and made of high conductivity, high strength aluminum alloy complying with the requirement of IS-5082.

The busbars shall be suitable braced with non-hygroscopic SMC supports to provide a through fault withstand capacity of 25kA RMS symmetrical for one second. The neutral as well as the earth bar should be capable of withstanding the above level. Ridges shall be provided on the SMC supports to prevent tracking between adjacent busbars. Large clearances and Creepage distances shall be provided on the busbar system to minimize possibilities of fault.

The Main/Sub Panels shall be designed that the cables are not directly terminated on the terminals of breaker etc. but on cable termination links. Capacity of aluminum busbars shall be considered as 0.8 Amp per sqmm. of cross sectional area of the busbar. The main busbars shall have continuous current rating throughout the length of Panels. The cross section of neutral busbars shall be same as that of phase busbar for busbars of capacity up to 200Amp; for higher capacity the neutral busbar shall not be less than half (50%) the cross section of that the phase busbars.

The busbar system shall consist of main horizontal busbar and auxillary vertical busbars run in busbar alley/chamber on either side in which the circuit could be arranged/connected with front access.

Connections from the main busbars to functional circuit shall be arranged and supported to withstand without any damage or deformation the thermal and dynamic stresses due to short circuit currents. Busbars to be colour coded with PVC sleeves.

6.5 SWITCHGEARS

Refer subhead 5.00 – LT switchgears

6.6 CABLE TERMINATIONS

Cable entries and terminals shall be provided in the Main/Sub Distribution Panels to suit the number, type and size of aluminium conductor power cables and copper conductor control cable specified.

Provision shall be made for top or bottom entry of cables as required. A cable chamber 150 mm. high shall be provided at the bottom through out the length and depth of the MDB/SDB. Generous size of cabling chambers shall be provided, with the position of cable gland and terminals such that cables can be easily and safely terminated.

Barriers or shrouds shall be provided to permit safe working at the terminals of one circuit without accidentally touching that of another live circuit.

Cable risers shall be adequately supported to withstand the effects of rated short circuit currents without damage and without causing secondary faults.

6.7 LABELS

Labels shall be anodised aluminium with white engraving on black background shall be provided for each incoming and outgoing feeder of Main/Sub Distribution and all Panels.

6.8 TEST AT MANUFACTURES WORK

All routine tests specified in IS: 8623-1977 shall be carried out and test certificates submitted.

6.9 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

Commissioning checks and tests shall be included all wiring checks and checking up of connections. Primary/secondary injection tests for the relays adjustment/setting shall be done before commissioning in addition to routine meggar test. Checks and tests shall include the following.

a) Operation checks and lubrication of all moving parts.

b) Interlocking function check.

c) Insulation test: As per CPWD Specifications.

d) Trip tests & protection gear test.

7.0 L.T. SWITCHGEARS

7.1 AIR CIRCUIT BREAKERS

7.1.1 GENERAL

Air circuit breakers shall be incorporated in Main Distribution Panels wherever specified. ACBs shall conform to IS 13947 (Part 2) & IEC 947 (2) in all respects. ACBs shall be suitable for operation on 415 volts, 3 phase, 50Hz, AC supply. Electrical/ Mechanical endurance of the ACB shall be as per IS/ IEC 60497.

7.1.2 TYPE AND CONSTRUCTION

Air Circuit Breakers shall be of enclosed pattern, dead front type with 'trip free' operating mechanism. It shall have microprocessor based electronic release. Air Circuit Breakers shall be EDO type (Electrically drawout type unless otherwise specified) with horizontal drawout carriage. The ACBs shall be strong and robust in construction with suitable arrangements for anchoring when in fully engaged or fully drawn-out positions. The carriage or cradle on which the breakers are mounted shall be robust design made of fabricated steel, supported on rollers. Cradle shall also comprise of main and secondary separable contacts and all draw out mechanism in a completely fig welded assembly. There shall be no dependence upon the switchboard frame for any critical alignment. The withdrawal arrangement shall be such as to allow smooth and easy movement.

All the current carrying parts of the circuit breakers shall be silver plated, suitable arcing contacts shall be provided to protect the main contacts. The contacts shall be of spring loaded design. The sequence of operation of the contacts shall be such that arcing contacts 'make before' and break after' the main contacts. Arcing contacts shall be provided with efficient arc chutes on each pole and these shall be such suitable for being lifted out for inspection of main as well as arcing contacts. The contact tips and arc chutes shall be suitable for ready replacement. Self aligning isolating contacts shall be provided. The design of the breaker shall be such that all the components are easily accessible to inspection, maintenance and replacement. Interphase barriers shall be provided to prevent flashover between phases.

7.1.3 OPERATING MECHANISM.

Air Circuit breaker shall be provided with a quick-make, trip free operating mechanism, the operating mechanism shall be 'strain-free' spring operated. The operating handle shall be in front of the panel type. The design shall be such that the circuit breaker compartment door need not be opened while moving the breaker from completely connected, through test, into the disconnected position. Electrical operated breakers shall have a motor wound spring charged closing mechanism. Breaker operation shall be independent of the motor, which shall be used solely for charging the closing spring. The operating mechanism shall be such that the breaker is at all times free to open immediately and the trip coil is energised. Mechanical operation indicator shall be provided to show open and closed position of breaker. Electrically operated breakers shall be additionally provided with mechanical indication to show charged and discharged condition of charging spring. 24 volt DC supply through battery backup for closing and opening for tripping circuit.

Means shall be provided for slow closing and opening of the breaker for maintenance purposes and for manual charging and closing of electrically operating breakers during emergencies.

7.1.4 INTERLOCKING AND SAFETY ARRANGEMENT

Air Circuit Breakers shall be provided the following safety and interlocking arrangements:

i. It shall not be possible for breaker to be withdrawn when in "ON" position.

ii. It shall not be possible for the breaker to be switched on until it is either in fully inserted position or for testing purposes it is in fully isolated position.

iii. The breaker shall be capable of being racked into 'testing', 'isolated' and ‘maintenance’ positions and kept locked in any of these positions.

iv. A safety catch to ensure that the movement of the breaker, as it is withdrawn is checked before it is completely out of the cubicle.

v. The operating mechanism shall provide for racking the breaker into connected, test and disconnected positions without operating compartment door. When cubicle door shall be open position, the breaker can be pulled out to a fourth position, maintenance, where free access shall be possible to all parts of the breaker.

7.1.5 RATING

The rating of the circuit breaker shall be as per the drawings and schedule of quantities. Rated service breaking capacity (Ics) of the breakers shall be 50kA unless otherwise specified at 415 volts. The rated making capacity shall be as per the relevant standard.

7.1.6 ACCESSORIES

The breaker shall be equipped with electronic microprocessor based release to provide over current & earth fault protection. The breaker shall be fitted with following accessories for control, signal and interlocking.

i. Auxillary contacts 6 NO + 6 NC, of rating 16Amp at 415 volts 50Hz.

ii. Shunt release for tripping the breaker remotely and shall be suitable for 240 volt/415 volt 50Hz with range of operation from 10% to 130% of rated voltage.

iii. Micro switches shall be mounted on the cradle of draw out breaker to indicate the position of the breaker on the cradle.

a. Kit for test/isolated indication.
b. Kit for service position indication.
c. Kit for shutter assembly.

iv. Accessories for following interlocking schemes shall be provided.

a. Accessory kit for locking the breaker in isolated position. This kit is useful for interlocking scheme as well as keeping personnel and equipment safe.

b. Door interlock kit: Panel or cubicle door cannot be opened with the ACB in Test or Service position.

c. Lockable trip push button.

7.1.7 MOUNTING

Circuit Breakers shall be mounted as per manufacturers' standard practice.

7.1.8 TESTING

Testing of each circuit breaker shall be carried out at the works as per IS 2516 and the original test certificate shall be furnished in triplicate. The tests shall incorporate at least the following.

i. Impulse withstand test.

ii. Power frequency withstand test.

iii. Short circuit test.

iv. Temperature - rise test under rated conditions.

7.2 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

GENERAL

Moulded Case Circuit Breaker shall be incorporated in the Main/Sub Distribution Boards wherever specified. MCCBs shall conform to IS 13947 (Part 2) & IEC 947 (2) in all respects. MCCBs shall be suitable for three phase 415 volts. MCCBs shall have microprocessor based over current and short circuit releases with adjustable current setting or Thermal Magnetic with variable current setting as per BOQ.

7.2.1 Technical Specifications

MCCB should be suitable for 100% isolation.

Electrical/ Mechanical endurance shall be as per IS/ IEC 60497.

Fault identification of O/L, S/C, E/F shall be indicated on panel door.

The MCCB should be current limiting type with trip time of less than 10 milli sec under short circuit conditions. The MCCB should be either 3 or 4 poles as specified in BOQ.

MCCB shall comply with the requirements of the relevant standards IS13947 – Part 2 /IEC 60947-2 and should have test certificates for breaking capacities from independent test authorities CPRI / ERDA

MCCB shall comprise of Quick Make -break switching mechanism, arc extinguishing device and the tripping unit shall be contained in a compact, high strength, heat resistant, flame retardant, insulating moulded case with high withstand capability against thermal and mechanical stresses.

The breaking capacity of MCCB shall be minimum 35KA / 50 KA or as specified in BOQ. The rated service breaking capacity should be equal to rated ultimate breaking capacities (Ics=Icu).

All MCCBs upto 200A ratings should be provided with Thermal Magnetic type release with adjustable Overload and fixed short circuit protections or specified as BOQ. MCCBs of ratings 250A & above shall be provided with Microprocessor based having inbuilt adjustable protections against Over Load (L), Short Circuit (S) and Ground Faults (G)] with time delay or specified as BOQ.

All MCCBs should be provided with the Rotary Operating Mechanism. The ROM should be with door interlock (with defeat feature) & padlock facility

MCCB should have Spreader links & Phase barriers as standard feature. Superior quality of engineering grade plastics confirming to glow wire Tests as Per IEC 60695-2-1 should be used for insulation purpose.

The handle position shall give positive indication of ‘ON’, ‘OFF’ or ‘Tripped’ thus qualifying to disconnection as per the IS/IEC indicating the true position of all the contacts.

7.2.2 FRAME SIZES

The MCCBs shall have the following frame sizes subject to meeting the fault level or as per manufacturer’s standard practice.

a.	Upto 100A rating	.....	100A frame.
b.	Above 100A upto 200A	.....	200A frame.
c.	Above 200A up to 250A	.....	250A frame.
d.	Above 250A up to 400A	.....	400A frame.
e.	Above 400A up to 630Aq	.....	630A frame.
f.	Above 630A to 800A	.....	800A frame.

7.2.3 CONSTRUCTIONS

The MCCB's cover and case shall be made of high strength heat treatment and flame retardant thermo-setting insulating material. Operating handle shall be quick make/quick break, trip-free type. The operating handle shall have suitable "ON", "OFF" "and" "tripped" indicators. Three phase MCCBs shall have common operating handle for simultaneous operation and tripping of all the three phases. MCCBS shall be provided with rotary handle.

Suitable extinguishing device shall be provided for each contact. Tripping unit shall be of thermal magnetic or static release type provided in each pole & connected by a common trip

bar such that tripping of any pole operates all three poles to open simultaneously. MCCB shall be current limiting type.

Contact trips shall be made of suitable air resistant, silver alloy for long electrical life. Terminals shall be of liberal design with adequate clearance.

7.2.4 BREAKING CAPACITY

Unless otherwise specified, rated service breaking capacity of the Moulded Case Circuit Breakers shall be minimum 35kA.

7.2.5 TESTING

a. Original test certificate of the MCCB as per Indian Standards (IS) 315-C-8370 shall be furnished.

b. Pre-commissioning tests on the Main Distribution/Sub Distribution Board incorporating the MCCB shall be done as per standard.

7.3 SWITCH DISCONNECTOR FUSE UNITS

The Switch Disconnector Fuse Units shall be double break type suitable for load break duty (AC 23) quick make and break action. Hinged doors shall be duly interlocked with operating mechanism so as to prevent opening of the door when the switch is in 'ON' position and also prevent closing of the switch when the door is not properly secured. All contacts incoming and outgoing terminals of switch shall be adequately sized to receive proper size of cables. High rupturing capacity (HRC) fuse links shall be provided with switch fuse units and shall be in accordance with IS 13703-1&2-1993 and having rupturing capacity of not less than 31 MVA at 415 volts. HRC fuse links shall be provided with visible indicators to so that they have operated. The switch disconnector fuse units shall be manufactured in accordance with IS 13947-3-1993.

FUSE

Fuse shall be of the high rupturing capacity (HRC) fuses links and shall be in accordance with IS 13703-1&2-1993 and having rupturing capacity of not less than 31 MVA at 415 volts. The backup fuse rating for each motor/equipment shall be chosen as the fuse does not operate on starting of motors/equipments.

7.4 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS, METERING & PROTECTION

7.4.1 GENERAL

Direct reading electrical instruments shall be in conformity with IS 1248. The accuracy of direct reading shall be 1.0 for voltmeter and 1.5 for ammeters. Other type of instruments shall have accuracy of 1.5. The errors due to variations in temperature shall be limited to a minimum. The meter shall be suitable for continuous operation between-10 degree Centigrade to + 50 degree Centigrade. All meters shall be of flush mounting type of 96mm square or circular pattern. The meter shall be enclosed in a dust tight housing. The housing shall be of steel or phenolic mould. The design and manufacture of the meters shall ensure the prevention of

fogging of instrument glass. Instruments meters shall be sealed in such a way that access to the measuring element and to the accessories within the case shall not be possible without removal of the seal. The meters shall be provided with white dials and black scale markings.

The pointer shall be black in colour and shall have zero position adjustment device which could be operated from outside. The direction of deflection shall be from left to right.

Suitable selector switches shall be provided for all ammeters and voltmeters intended to be used on three-phase supply.

The specifications herein after laid down shall also cover all the meters, instrument and protective devices required for the electrical work. The ratings type and quantity of meters, instruments and protective devices shall be as per the schedule of quantities.

7.4.2 DIGITAL AMMETERS

Ammeters shall be standard digital type or specified in BOQ the ammeters shall be calibrated as per the latest edition of IS: 1248. Ammeters shall be instrument transformer operated, and shall be suitable for 5A secondary of instrument transformer. The scales shall be calibrated to indicate primary current, unless otherwise specified. The ammeters shall be capable of carrying sustained overloads during fault conditions without damage or loss of accuracy.

7.4.3 DIGITAL VOLTMETERS

Voltmeters shall be standard digital type or specified in BOQ the ammeters shall be calibrated as per the latest edition of IS: 1248. The range for 415 volts, 3 phase voltmeters shall be 0 to 500 volts. Suitable selector switch shall be provided for each voltmeter to read voltage between any two lines of the system. The voltmeter shall be provided with protection fuse of suitable capacity.

7.4.4 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

Current transformers shall be in conformity with IS: 2705 (Part I, II & III) in all respects. All current transformers used for medium voltage applications shall be rated for 1kV. Current transformers shall have rated primary current, rated burden and class of accuracy as required. However, the rated acceptable minimum class of various applications shall be as given below:

Measuring : Class 0.5 to 1

Protection : Class 5P10.

Current transformers shall be capable of withstanding without damage, magnetic and thermal stresses due to short circuit fault of 50KA on medium voltage system. Terminals of the current transformers shall be marked permanently for easy identification of poles. Separate CT shall be provided for measuring instruments and protection relays. Each C.T. shall be provided with rating plate.

Current transformers shall be mounted such that they are easily accessible for inspection, maintenance and replacement. The wiring for CT's shall be copper conductor, PVC insulated

wires with proper termination lugs and wiring shall be bunched with cable straps and fixed to the panel structure in a neat manner.

All Current Transformer shall be Cast resin type.

7.5 MISCELLANEOUS

Control switches shall be of the heavy-duty rotary type with escutcheon plates clearly marked to show the operating position. They shall be semi-flush mounting with only the front plate and operating handle projecting.

Indicating lamps shall be of the filament type of low watt consumption, provided with series resistor where necessary, and with translucent lamp covers, bulbs & lenses shall be easily replaced from the front.

Push buttons shall be of the momentary contact, push to actuate type fitted with self-reset contacts & provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with its functions.

8.0 INTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION OF BUILDING

8.1 SCOPE

As specified in subhead 1.00

8.2 GENERAL

The electrical Installation work shall be carried out in accordance with Indian Standard Code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installation IS: 732-1989 and IS: 2274-1963. It shall also be in conformity with the current Indian Electricity rules and regulations and requirements of the Local Electricity Supply Authority and Fire Insurance regulations, so far as these become applicable to the installation. Electrical work in general shall be carried out as per following CPWD Specifications with up to date amendment.

- Specifications for Electrical Works Part-I (Internal) by CPWD – 2005 or latest revision
- Specifications for Electrical Works Part-II (External) by CPWD – 1994 or latest revision

Wherever these specifications calls for a higher standard of material and or workmanship than those required by any of the above mentions regulations and specification then the specification here under shall take precedence over the said regulations and standards.

8.3 DISTRIBUTION BOARDS.

As a general practice only MCB type double door DB shall be used or as specified in BOQ. DB shall have following features:

i) Recess/ surface type with integral loose wire box.
ii) Phase/neutral/ earth terminal blocks for termination of incoming & outgoing wires.
iii) DIN channel for mounting MCBs.
iv) Arrangement for mounting incomer MCB/RCCB/RCBO/MCCB as required.
v) Copper bus bar.
vi) Earthing terminals.
vii) Wiring from MCBs to terminal block.
viii) Interconnection between terminal block/ incoming switch/ bus bar/ neutral/ terminal block/ earth terminal connector with specified size of FRLS pre insulated copper conductor cable duly fitted with copper lugs/ thimbles.
ix) Termination block should be suitable for termination of conductor/ cable of required size but minimum rated cross section of the terminal blocks should be 6 sq. mm.
x) Terminal block shall be made of flame retardant polymide material.
xi) Coloured terminal blocks and FRLS wires for easy identification of RYB phases, Neutral and Earth.
xii) DB shall be provided with a detachable cassette for safe removal of MCBs, RCCBs. Terminal connectors from the DB without loosening the internal cable connections of phase and neutral circuits.

xiii) The DB shall have peel able poly layer on the cover for protection from cement, plaster, paints etc during the construction period.

xiv) Detachable plate with knock out holes shall be provided at the top/ bottom of board. Complete board shall be factory fabricated and pre-wired in factory, ready for installation at site. The box and cover shall be fabricated from 1.6 mm sheet steel, properly pretreated, phosphotized with powder coated finish.

xv) DB shall be of double door construction provided with hinged cover in the front.

Distribution Board shall be standard type. Distribution boards shall contain miniature circuit breakers of rating specified in BOQ/DB Schedule.

Miniature circuit breakers shall be quick make and quick break type with trip free mechanism. MCB shall have thermal and magnetic short circuit protection. All miniature circuit breakers shall be of minimum 9 KA rated rupturing capacity unless otherwise specified.

Neutral busbars shall be provided with the same number of terminals, as there are single ways on the board, in addition to the terminals for incoming mains. An earth bar of similar size as the neutral bar shall also be provided. All live parts shall be screened from the front. Ample clearance shall be provided between all live metal and the earth case and adequate space for all incoming and outgoing cables. A circuit identification card in clear plastic cover shall be provided for each distribution board.

MCB's shall be provided on the phase of each circuit. The individual banks of MCB's shall be detachable. There shall be ample space behind the banks of MCB's to accommodate all the wiring. All the distribution boards shall be completely factory wired, ready for connections. All the terminals shall have adequate current rating and size to suit individual feeder requirements. Each circuit shall be clearly numbered from left to right to correspond with wiring diagram. All the switches and circuits shall be distinctly marked with a small description of the service installed.

Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker shall be current operated type and of 30mA sensitivity unless otherwise specified. It shall also provide over-current and short circuit protection i.e. it shall be MCB-cum-RCCB (Residual Current Circuit Breaker). In case ELCB doesn't have inbuilt short circuit protection, same rating MCB have to be provided for short circuit protection along with ELCB. Cost of this MCB is deemed to be included in the cost of ELCB. ELCB shall be housed within the Distribution Board.

Distribution Boards shall be ready for connections and shall be inspected in the factory by HSCC Electrical Engineer before dispatch.

Before procurement of Distribution Boards, MCB's, ELCB's (incomer and outgoings) etc., the contractor has to take approval of the DB Schedule/Drawings of each DB from the HSCC Electrical Engineer. The whole unit i.e. Distribution Board, MCB's, ELCB's etc. shall come from the manufactures premises/workshop. After inspection and clearance from the HSCC Electrical Engineer the same may be dispatched to site for installation. However if a single component (such as ELCB or MCB or DB) is required for any reason such as replacement, increase in no. of circuits in the DB, change in the load of existing circuit, change in the total load on a particular DB etc., the same may be ordered separately but after the approval of HSCC Electrical Engineer.

8.4 METALLIC CONDUIT WIRING SYSTEM.

8.4.1 TYPE AND SIZE OF CONDUIT.

All conduit pipes shall be of approved gauge (not less than 16 SWG for conduits of sizes up to 32 mm diameter and not less than 14 SWG for conduit of size above 32mm diameter) solid drawn or reamed by welding finished with black stove enameled surface. All conduit accessories shall be of threaded type and under no circumstances pin grip type accessories shall be used. The maximum number of PVC insulated 650/1100 volts grade copper conductor cable that can be drawn in conduit of various sizes shall be as per IS Code. No steel conduit less than 20mm in diameter shall be used.

8.4.2 CONDUIT JOINTS.

Conduit pipes shall be joined by means of threaded couplers, and threaded accessories only. In long distance straight run of conduits, inspection type couplers at reasonable intervals shall be provided or running threads with couplers and jam nuts shall be provided. In the later case the bare threaded portion shall be treated with anti-corrosive preservative. Threads on conduit pipes in all cases shall be between 13 mm to 19 mm long sufficient to accommodate pipes to full threaded portion of couplers or accessories.

Cut ends of conduit pipe shall have neither sharp edges nor any burrs left to avoid damage to the insulation of conductor while pulling them through such pipes.

8.4.3 PROTECTION AGAINST CONDENSATION.

The layout of conduit should be such that any condensation or sweating inside the conduit is drained out. Suitable precaution should also be taken to prevent entry of insects inside the conduit.

8.4.4 PROTECTION OF CONDUIT AGAINST RUST.

The outer surface of conduit including all bends, unions, tees, junction boxes etc. forming part of conduit system shall be adequately protected against rust when such system is exposed to weather by being painted with two coats of oxide paint applied before they are fixed. In all cases, no bare threaded portion of conduit pipe shall be allowed. Unless such bare thread portion of conduit is treated with anticorrosive preservative or covered with approved plastic compound.

8.4.5 PAINTING OF CONDUIT AND ACCESSORIES.

After installation, all accessible surface (if any) of conduit pipes, fittings etc. shall be painted with two coats of approved enameled paint or aluminium paint as required to match the finish of surrounding wall, trusses etc.

8.4.6 RECESS CONDUIT.

The chase in the wall shall be neatly made and of ample dimensions to permit the conduit to be fixed in the manner desired. In the case of building under construction, conduit shall be buried in

the wall before plastering and shall be finished neatly after erection of conduit. Incase of exposed brick/rubble masonry work, special care shall be taken to fix the conduit and accessories in position along with the building work. Entire work of chasing the wall, fixing the conduit in chases, and burring the conduit in mortar before plastering shall form part of point wiring work.

The conduit pipe shall be fixed by means of staples or by means of saddles not more than 60cm apart or by any other approved means of fixing. Fixing of standard bends and elbows shall be avoided as far as practicable and all curves maintained by bending the conduit pipe itself with the long radius, which shall permit easy drawing in of conductors. All threaded joints of conduit pipe shall be treated with some approved preservative compound to secure protection against rust. Suitable inspection boxes to the barest minimum requirements shall be provided to permit periodical inspection and of facilitate replacement of wires, if necessary. These shall be mounted flush with the wall. Suitable ventilating holes shall be provided in the inspection box covers. Wherever the length of conduit run is more than 10 meters, then circular junction box shall be provided.

8.4.7 METAL OUTLET BOXES & COVERS.

The switch box shall be made of modular metal boxes with suitable size modular cover plates. Modular metal box shall be made of mild steel on all sides except on the front.

The metal box (other than modular type) shall be made of metal on all sides except on the front. Boxes shall be hot dip galvanized mild steel. Metal boxes upto 20 x 30 cm size M.S. box shall have wall thickness of 18 SWG and MS boxes above 20 x 30 cm size shall be of 16 SWG. The metallic boxes shall be painted with anticorrosive paint before erection. Clear depth of the box shall not be less than 60mm. All boxes shall be covered from top with Phenolic laminated sheet of approved shade. These shall be of 3 mm thick synthetic phenolic resin bonded laminated sheet as base material and conform to grade P-I of IS: 2036-1994.

8.4.8 ERECTION AND EARTHING OF CONDUITS.

The conduit of each circuit or section shall be completed before conductors are drawn in. The entire system of conduit after erection shall be tested in presence of HSCC Electrical Engineer for mechanical and electrical continuity throughout and permanently connected to earth conforming to the requirement by means of special approved type of earthing clamp effectively fastened to conduit pipe in a workmen like manner for a perfect continuity between the earth and conduit.

8.4.9 SWITCHES.

All 5 and 15 Amp switches shall be modular type of 240 volts A.C. grade. All switches shall be fixed on modular metal boxes. All 5 Amp socket shall be 3 pin type and 15 Amp socket shall be 5/6 pin type (unless otherwise specified) suitable for 15/5 Amp. All modular switches, sockets, telephone outlets, TV outlet etc. shall be in off white finish unless otherwise specified. The switches controlling the lights or fans shall be connected to the phase wire of the circuit. Switch boards shall be located at 1200 mm above finished floor level unless otherwise indicated on drawings or directed by Engineer-In-Charge.

In case of computer power points, power points, telephone points etc. to be fixed on laminated partition board (furniture), same shall be fixed on laminated board (portion of laminated board meant for fixing power points) with base plate/cover plate as applicable, duly fixed with screws.

8.4.10 COVER PLATE.

All modular switches, sockets, telephone outlets etc. shall be fixed modular metal boxes with modular base plates and modular cover plates on top.

8.4.11 WALL SOCKET PLATE.

Each outlet shall have a switch located beside the socket preferably on the same cover plate/modular base. The earth terminal of the socket shall be connected to the earth wire.

8.5 WIRING.

All PVC insulated copper conductor wires shall conform to relevant IS Codes. All wires/cables shall be stranded type irrespective of its size. Cable conductor size and material shall be specified in BOQ.

All internal wiring shall be carried out with PVC insulated wires of 650/1100 volts grade. The circuit wiring for points shall be carried out in looping in system and no joint shall be allowed in the length of the conductors. Circuit wiring shall be laid in separate conduit originating from distribution board to switch board for light/fan. A light/fan switchboard may have more than one circuit but shall have to be of same phase.

Looping circuit wiring shall be drawn in same conduit as for point wiring. Each circuit shall have a separate neutral wire. Neutral looping shall be carried out from point to point or in light/fan switchboards. A separate earth wire shall be provided along with circuit wiring for each circuit. For point wiring red/yellow/blue colour wire shall be used for phase and black colour wire for neutral. Circuit wiring shall be carried out with red, yellow or blue colour PVC insulated wire for RYB phase wire respectively and black colour PVC insulated wire for the neutral wires. Bare copper wire shall be used as earth continuity conductor and shall be drawn along with other wires. No wire shall be drawn into any conduit until all work of any nature, that may cause injury to wire is completed. Care shall be taken in pulling the wires so that no damage occurs to the insulation of the wire.

Before the wires are drawn into the conduit, the conduits shall be thoroughly cleaned of moisture, dust and dirt. Drawing and jointing of copper conductor wires and cables shall be as per CPWD specifications.

Maximum number of PVC insulated 650/1100 V grade aluminium/copper conductor cable conforming to IS : 694 - 1990

Nominal Cross-Sectional area of conductor in Sq.mm.	25mm		32mm		38mm		51mm		64mm	
	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B
1	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.5	10	8	18	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5	8	6	12	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	6	5	10	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	5	4	8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	4	3	6	5	8	6	-	-	-	-
16	2	2	3	3	6	5	10	7	12	8
25	-	-	3	2	5	3	8	6	9	7
35	-	-	-	-	3	2	6	5	8	6
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	6	5
70	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	5	4

NOTE :

1. The above table shows the maximum capacity of conduits for a simultaneous drawing in of cables.

2. The columns headed `S' apply to runs of conduits which have distance not exceeding 4.25m between draw in boxes and which do not deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees. The columns headed `B' apply to runs of conduit which deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees.

3. Conduit sizes are the nominal external diameters.

8.5.1 JOINTS.

All joints shall be made at main switches, distribution board socket and switch boxes only. No joint shall be made in conduits and junction boxes. Conductors shall be continuous from outlet to outlet.

8.5.2 LOAD BALANCING

Balancing of circuits in three-phase installation shall be planned before the commencement of wiring and shall be strictly adhered to.

8.5.3 COLOUR CODE FOR CIRCUIT WIRING.

Colour code for circuit and sub main wiring installation shall be Red, Yellow, and Blue for three phases. Black for neutral and yellow/green or green only for earth incase of insulated earth wire.

8.5.4 CLASSIFICATION OF POINTS.

8.5.4.1 General

Classification and measurement of Point wiring shall be as per CPWD specification for Electrical Works (Part-I-Internal) 1994.

8.5.4.2 Point Wiring (Modular)

Definition of point wiring

A point (other than socket outlet point) shall include all work necessary in complete wiring to the light points/fan/exhaust fan/call bell point from the controlling switch/MCB. The scope of wiring for a point shall, however, include the wiring work necessary in tapping from another point in the same distribution circuit i.e. from first switch board (wiring from distribution board to first switch box is covered in the circuit wiring and is not in the scope of point wiring) to subsequent switch board(s) in the same distribution circuit. The point wiring includes all materials specified below including chasing the wall (in case of recessed wiring in wall), fixing the conduit and making the wall good as it originally was. It also includes supply, drawing, testing and commissioning of wires.

Scope of point wiring

Following shall be deemed to be included in point wiring.

(a) Supply & fixing conduit & conduit accessories for the same and wiring cables (including supplying and drawing wires) between the switch box and the point outlet. [See also (i) below]
(b) All fixing accessories such as clips, nails, screws, phil plug, rawl plug etc. as required.
(c) Modular Metal boxes for control switches, regulators, sockets etc. recessed or surface type, modular base plates and modular cover plates over the same.
(d) Outlet boxes, junction boxes, pull-through boxes etc. but excluding modular metal boxes if any, provided the switchboards for loose wires/conduit terminations.
(e) In case of recessed wiring in wall the scope includes chasing of wall, fixing the conduit and making the wall good as it originally was.
(f) Control modular switch (5/6A) as specified.
(g) Ceiling rose or connector (in case of points for ceiling/exhaust fan point, prewired light fittings and call bells).
(h) Connections to ceiling rose, connector, socket outlet, lamp holder, switch etc.
(i) Interconnecting wiring between points on the same circuit, in the same switch box or from another. Interconnecting wiring from first switchboard to subsequent switch board(s).
(j) Protective (loop earthing) conductor (as specified in the BOQ) from one metallic switch box to another in the distribution circuits, and from switchboard to each point (light/fan/exhaust fan/call bell etc).
(k) Bushed conduit where wiring cables pass through wall etc.

(l) Ceiling rose (in the case of pendants except stiff pendants).

m) Lamp holder (in the case of goose neck type wall bracket, batten holder and fittings which are not pre-wired)..

n) Back Plate (in the case of stiff pendants).

Note :- In the case of call bell points the words “from the controlling switch or MCB” shall be read as “from the ceiling rose meant for connection to bell push”.

Measurement of Point Wiring (other than socket outlet points)

i) There shall be no linear measurement for point wiring for light points, fan points, exhaust fan points and call bell points. These shall be measured on unit basis by counting,

ii) No separate measurement shall be made for interconnections between points in the same distribution circuit and for the circuit protective (loop earthing) conductors between metallic switch boxes.

8.5.5. Circuit and Submain Wiring

Circuit Wiring

Circuit wiring shall mean the wiring from the distribution board upto the tapping point for the nearest first point of that distribution circuit i.e. up to the nearest first switch box.

Submain Wiring

Submain wiring shall mean the wiring from one main/distribution switchboard to another.

Measurement of circuit wiring and submain wiring

(i) Circuit and submain wiring shall be measured on linear basis along the run of the wiring. The measurement shall include all lengths from end to end of conduit, exclusive of interconnections inside the switchboard etc. The increase on account of diversion or slackness shall not be included in the measurement.

(ii) The length of circuit wiring with two wires shall be measured from the distribution board to the first nearest switch box in the circuit irrespective of whether neutral conductor is taken to switch box or not.

(iii) When wires of different circuits are grouped in a single conduit, the same shall be measured on linear basis depending on the actual number and size of wires run.

(iv) When circuit wires and wires of point wiring are run in the same conduit, circuit wiring shall be measured on linear basis depending on the actual number and sizes of wires run in the existing conduit.

(v) Protective (loop earthing) conductors, which are run along the circuit wiring and submain wiring, shall be measured on linear basis and paid separately. This is not applicable if protective conductor is clubbed with the BOQ item of circuit and submain wiring.

8.5.6 Power Plug Wiring

5A Plug Wiring

Wiring for all 5 A Socket Outlets shall be done with 2X1.5 sqmm PVC insulated copper wire in suitable size MS Conduit (including supplying and fixing MS Conduit) along with the earth wire as specified in the BOQ/Drawings, from the switchboard or 15A power point as the case may be.

Measurement of 5A point wiring shall be done on Linear basis from switchboard/15A power point to 5A point. Conduit of power SOCKET wiring can also be used for 5A socket outlet wiring, but both phase and neutral wires shall come directly from switchboard/power socketoutlet. Looping of neutral shall not be done.

15A Power Plug Wiring

Wiring for all 15 A Socket Outlets/Gyser point shall be done with 2X4 sqmm PVC insulated copper wire in suitable size MS Conduit (including supplying and fixing MS Conduit) along with the earth wire as specified in the BOQ/Drawings, directly from the MCB-Distribution Board or from one power socket outlet to another in case of computer power points. Looping shall not be done in general 15A power points (other than computer power points).

Measurement of power socket outlet wiring shall be done on basis under following two subheads:

i) Directly from MCB-Distribution Board to the Socket Outlets
ii) From One power socket outlet/computer power point to another (looping)

Wiring for 20A Metal Clad Socket Outlets

Wiring for all 20A Metal Clad Socket Outlets shall be done with 2X6 sqmm PVC insulated copper wire in suitable size MS Conduit (including supplying and fixing MS Conduit) along with the earth wire as specified in the BOQ/Drawings, directly from the MCB-Distribution Board. Measurement of wiring for 20A Metal Clad Socket outlet shall be done on linear basis i.e. complete wiring directly from MCB-Distribution Board to the socket outlet.

No extra payment shall be made on account of minor changes in location of power points (15A or 20A or computer power points) due to change in the architectural layout or change due to any other reason. Height of the power socket outlets shall be 300mm from the finished floor level unless otherwise specified.

8.5.7 CONDUCTOR SIZE.

Wiring shall be carried out with following sizes of PVC insulated stranded single core copper conductor wire/cable.

i. Light point. - 1.5Sq.mm

ii. Ceiling /Cabin/Exhaust Fan Point - 1.5Sq.mm

iii. Call Bell Point - 1.5Sq.mm

iv. Plug Point (5 A Outlet) - 1.5Sq.mm

v. Circuit Wiring - 2.5Sq.mm

vi. General Power Point - 4Sq.mm

vii 20A Industrial Socket Outlet – 6 Sqmm

viii Special Power Point – 6 Sqmm

ix A/C Box with 32A MCB- 6 Sqmm

8.5.8 LIGHTING FIXTURE AND FANS

8.5.8.1 GENERAL

a. The Contractor shall supply and install lighting fixtures including but not limited to lamps, ballasts, accessories fixing hardware necessary for installations, as shown on the Drawings, as required, and as herein specified.

b. All fixtures shall be delivered to the building complete with suspension accessories, canopies, hanging devices, sockets, holders, reflectors, ballasts, diffusing material, louvers, plaster frames, recessing boxes, etc. all wired and assembled as indicated.

c. Full size shop detail drawings of special fixture or lighting equipment, where called for in the fixtures schedule, shall be submitted to the HSCC Electrical Engineer for approval.

d. Fixtures, housing, frame or canopy, shall provide a suitable cover for fixture outlet box or fixture opening.

e. Fixtures shall comply with all applicable requirements as herein outlined unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings.

f. Manufacturer's name and catalogue number of light fixtures, fans, switchgears etc. shall be strictly adhered.

g. Fixtures shall bear manufacturer's name and the factory inspection label.

h. Fixtures shall be completely wired and constructed to comply with the IEE wiring regulations requirements for lighting fixtures, unless otherwise specified.

i. Revamping the fixture shall be possible without having to remove the fixture from its place.

j. Lamps of the proper type, wattage and voltage rating shall be furnished and installed in each fixture.

8.5.9 INSTALLATION

Fixtures shall be installed at mounting heights as detailed on the Drawings or as instructed on site by the Engineer-In-charge.

Pendent fixtures within the same room or area shall be installed plumb and at a uniform height from the finished floor. Adjustment of height shall be made during installation.

Flush mounted recessed fixtures, shall be installed so as to completely eliminate leakage of light within the fixture and between the fixture and adjacent finish.

Fixtures mounted outlet boxes shall be rigidly secured to a fixture stud in the outlet box. Hickeys or extension pieces shall be installed where required to facilitate proper installation.

Fixtures located on the exterior of the building shall be installed with non-ferrous metal screws finished to match the fixtures.

8.5.10 LAMPS-GENERAL

Lamp shall be supplied and installed in all lighting fixtures listed in the BOQ.

Lamp shall be the part of Fitting no extra Payment will be made

Lamps used for temporary lighting service shall not be used in the final fixture units.

Lamps shall be of wattage and type as shown in the BOQ.

Lamps for permanent installation shall not be placed in the fixtures, until so directed by the Engineer In-charge.

8.5.11 BALLASTS-FLUORESCENT

Ballasts shall be electronic type and having high power factor type.

Ballasts shall have manufacturer's lowest sound level and case temperature rise rating.

Ballasts shall be special cool operated type.

Ballasts for indoor fixtures shall be protected by an integral thermal automatic resetting protective unit, which shall disconnect the ballast in the event of overheating.

Ballasts shall be of the same manufacture as the lamps/fixture.

8.5.12 FIXTURE SAMPLES

Detailed catalogue for all fixtures or if so required by the HSCC Electrical Engineer sample fixtures shall be submitted for prior approval of the HSCC Electrical Engineer before orders for the fixtures are placed.

8.5.13 TESTING

After all lighting fixtures are installed and are connected their respective switches, test all fixtures to ensure operation on their correct switch in the presence of the engineer.

All non-operating fixtures or ones connected to the wrong or inconveniently located switch shall be correctly connected as directed by the Engineer In-charge.

8.5.14 CEILING FANS

All ceiling fans shall be provided with suspension arrangement in the concrete/slab/roof members. Contractor to ensure that provision are kept at appropriate stage at locations shown on the drawing. Fan box with MS hook shall be as per CPWD specification. Ceiling fan shall be double ball bearing type, copper wound motor complete with canopy, down rod, blades etc. and shall conform to relevant IS standards ceiling fan shall be white in colour. Ceiling fan shall be provided with electronic regulator. Electronic Regulator shall be suitable for 240 volts A.C supply 50 Hz and shall be of continuous duty type

8.5.15 EXHAUST FANS

Exhaust fans shall be heavy-duty type with double ball bearing and conforming to IS 2312 (latest revision). Exhaust fan shall be complete with copper wound motor, capacitor, Louver/shutter, frame and mounting bracket. Exhaust fan shall be suitable fan operation on 240 volts single phase A.C supply.

a) Check all the control wiring terminations and plugs for tightness or proper seating.

2. Electrical Pre-check:

   a) Check the DC bus for a possible short circuit.

   b) Check input and Bypass power for proper voltages and phase rotation.

   c) Check all lamp test functions.

3. Initial UPS Startup:

   a) Verify that all the alarms are in a “go” condition.

   b) Energize the UPS module and verify the proper DC, walkup, and AC phase on.

   c) Check the DC link holding voltage, AC output voltages, and output waveforms.

   d) Check the final DC link voltage and Inverter AC output. Adjust if required.

   e) Check for the proper synchronization.

   f) Check for the voltage difference between the Inverter output and the Bypass source.

4. Operational Training: Before leaving the site, the field service engineer shall familiarize responsible personnel with the operation of the UPS. The UPS equipment shall be available for demonstration of the modes of operation.

8.16 WARRANTY

All components of the UPS system shall be covered by a standard one-year warranty.

Manufacturer shall also include On-site user training, installation.

9.00 TELEPHONE SYSTEM

12.01 Telephone point wiring

(a) The point wiring shall be carried out with two pair telephone wire/cable, unarmoured, PVC insulated, 0.61 mm dia annealed tinned copper conductor (IS: 2532-1965)in suitable size conduit (one pair always remaining spare for one point)

Minimum Diameter of Conduit for Internal/External Telephone Wiring - 20mm.

If more than one telephone point has to be provided at one point, multicore, unarmoured telephone cable shall be used (pairs required are equal to 2 No.of points) in suitable size of conduit.

(b) The point shall commence from the main telephone tag box/sub tag box and would terminate at outlet box of point. Connection at both ends included in point wiring.

(c) Fixing of conduit, conduit accessories draw out boxes and outlet box etc. in concealed/surface conduit works as that of wiring for light fixtures shall be applicable for telephone wiring conduit system also.

(d) Joint in telephone wiring (between main tag box/sub tag box and outlet box of point) shall not be allowed and the contractor should bear the wastages of wire if resulted due to this special requirement of telephone system.

(e) External/Internal telephone and intercom wiring can be drawn in the same conduit, provided after drawing wires, 50% of conduit cross sectional area is free. However, independent PVC insulated telephone wire of suitable pairs shall be used for external, internal and intercom.

(f) To identify each pair of multipair telephone wire/cable, PVC indication numbers shall be put on both ends of pair just before termination.

12.02 Telephone Tag Boxes

These shall be of MS sheet 2 mm thick with connector suitable for telephone connection (as approved by ITI). It shall have hinged MS sheet cover.

10.0 LIFT INSTALLATION

10.1 The scope of work shall cover design, supply delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of passenger lifts/bed lifts. The scope of work shall also include the following item of civil works.

a) Necessary scaffolding temporary barricade in the hoistway required during the erection of the elevators.

b) Minor building work comprising of cutting holes and making good the car and counterweight rail brackets, hall buttons and indicators including laying of sills in position.

c) Steel items such as machine beams, bearing plates buffer support channels, sill angles and fascia plates etc.

d) Suitable trap doors with steel chequered plate covers.

e) Providing and install a suitable vertical iron ladder for access to the pit.

f) Any other item required for successful completion and commissioning of lifts. (including the hoisting beam in the machine room)

10.2 The work shall be done in accordance with regulations of any local code and following ISI codes which govern the requirements of installations.

IS: 1860-1980 code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of Electric Passenger and Goods Lifts.

IS: 3534-1976 Outline dimensions of Electric Lifts.

IS: 4666-1980 Specifications for Electric passenger and Goods Elevators.

Indian Electricity Act 1910.

Indian Electricity Rules, 1956.

Delhi Lifts Rules, 1942.

10.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND APPROVAL OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS :

The selected tenderer shall prepare a furnish shop drawings for approval by The Client, such shop drawings shall be based on the Architectural drawings and requirements laid down in specifications, local laws and regulations etc.

The detailed drawings shall be submitted within one month of placement of order. The successful tenderer shall obtain the approval of electrical Inspector and other local authorities as per requirements before submitting the drawings to Client/ Engineer. The contractor shall not proceed with in installation work till the drawings are approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. Expenses incurred such as license fee etc. towards obtaining the approval of Electrical Inspector,

local authority shall be reimbursed to the contractor as per actual on production of documentary proof.

Approval of contractor's drawings shall not absolve the contractor of any of his obligations to meet the requirements of specification under this contract

Five sets of completion drawings operation manual, maintenance manual, spare parts details shall be submitted to the Client/ Engineer after completion of work.

10.4 GUARANTEE

The tenderer shall guarantee the equipment against all defects of materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of commissioning of the equipment as certified by the owner. Any defects arising during the guarantee period shall be rectified and replaced by the tenderer, at his own expense, to the satisfaction of the owner.

10.5 PERMITS, INSPECTION & LICENSE FEE

The contractor shall arrange all necessary local, provincial or national government permit and shall make arrangements for inspection and tests required thereby. Expenses to be borne by purchaser.

10.6 MAINTENANCE

After the completion of the installation and handling over of each elevator by the elevator contractor, DLP for the equipment furnished shall be provided for a period of twelve (12) months. This service shall include regular examination of the installation by trained employees, and shall include all necessary adjustments, greasing oiling, cleaning supplies and genuine standard parts to keep the equipment in proper operation, except any parts made necessary by misuse, accident or neglect caused by other. Contractor shall provide 24 hours Emergency local call back service facility and shall furnish full details of such facilities available.

.

10.7 POWER SUPPLY

The apparatus shall be designed to operate on 415 + 10% - 20% Volts, 3 Phase, 4 wires, 50 Hz A.C. Supply for illumination signal equipment shall be 240 Volts single phase 50Hz A.C..

10.8 ELECTRICAL WIRING

The necessary A.C. supply of 3 Phase, 415 Volts 50 HZ shall be made available in the main control switch unit to be provided by the contractor in the machine room. All the electrical works beyond the main supply switch shall be carried out by the contractor i.e. supply and installations of panels for drive motors, switches and control complete with wiring as per system requirement and approval of the Engineer.

The wiring shall be carried out strictly in accordance with Indian Electricity Rules and Indian code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installation IS-732-1963 System Voltage not exceeding 650 V). For works not covered under any of the above wiring rules, the 13th edition of Electrical

Engineers (Condense) shall apply. The cable and conduits to be used shall be of suitable size and grade conforming to relevant IS specification. Wiring for LT switchboard to the motor terminal shall be with heavy duty 1.1 KV grade PVC insulated PVC sheathed, FRLS aluminium cable. All the trailing cables used for control and safety device shall conform to IS: 4289-1967, Specifications for lifts cables. The trailing cable circuits for controls, safety devices, lighting and signaling shall be separate and distinct.

Power wiring between controller and main board to various landings shall be drawn in suitable size heavy gauge conduit stove enameled/painted conforming to I.S specifications.

The Voltage and frequency of the supply shall be subjected to variations permissible under Indian Electricity Acts and Rules.

10.9 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

10.9.1 TYPE : Bed Lifts/Passenger Lifts.

10.9.2 NO. OF ELEVATORS : As Per Bill of Quantities.

10.9.3 CAPACITY : As Per Bill of Quantities.

10.9.4 SPEED : As Per Bill of Quantities.

10.9.5 FLOORS SERVED/RISE : As Per Bill of Quantities.

10.9.6 STOP : As Per Bill of Quantities.

10.9.7 OPENINGS : (All Openings on same side).
As Per Bill of Quantities.

10.9.8 OPERATION : Duplex/Simplex Collective as per BOQ.

10.9.9 CAR FRAME:

The car frame, which supports the car platform and enclosures, shall be made of structural steel and equipped with suitable guides and a car safety device mounted underneath the car platform. The hoist ropes shall include adjustable self/ aligning hinges.The car shall be so mounted on the frame that vibration and noise transmitted to the passenger is minimized.

10.9.10 CAR SAFETY AND GOVERNER :

Suitable car safety to stop the car whenever excessive descending speed is attained shall be operated by a centrifugal speed governor connected to the governor through a continuous steel rope.

The governor shall be provided with self tensioning device to keep governor rope in proper tension even after rope stretch. Suitable means shall be supplied to cut off power from the motor and apply the brake on application of the safety.

10.9.11 COUNTER BALANCE :

A Suitable guided structural steel frame with appropriate filler weights of cast iron shall be furnished to promote smooth and economic operation.

10.9.12 TERMINAL AND FINAL LIMITS :

Terminal limit switches shall be provided to slow down and stop the car automatically at the terminal landings within permissible over travel and final limit switches shall be provided to automatically cut off the power and apply the brake, should the car travel beyond the permissible over travel. They shall act independently of the operating devices and buffers.

10.9.13 TERMINAL BUFFERS :

Heavy duty spring buffers shall be installed as a means of stopping the car and counterweight at the extreme limits of travel. Buffers in the pit shall be mounted on steel channels which shall extend between both the car and counterweight rails.

10.9.14 CONTROLLER :

A Controller shall be provided to control starting stopping and speed of the elevator motor and also be automatically able to apply the brake if any of the safety devices operate or if power fails from any cause. In case of power failure and again restore of power the lift shall land to next floor and shall not go to basement/lowest level. Suitable software/hardware or rescue device shall be provided.

10.9.15 REVERSE PHASE RELAY :

A reverse phase relay shall be provided on the controller which is designed to protect the lift equipment against phase reversal and phase failure.

10.9.16 GUIDES :

Machined steel tee guides shall be furnished for the car and counterweight. The guide rails should be of steel solid and shall have tongued and grooved joints. Sliding clips shall be used for fastening the guides to allow building settlement without distorting the guide rails. To keep down the noise level and to reduce wear and tear of the sections, only Nylon Ribs shall be used in the guide shoes, after smoothening of the rails. The flanges shall be machined for the fish plate mounting such that rail alignment at joints almost remain constant.

10.9.17 FOUNDATIONS :

The machine shall be placed directly above the hoistway upon the machine room slab provided by the Owner.

10.9.18 ROPES :

The elevator shall be provided with traction steel ropes. Steel wire rope having a tensile strength of not less that 12.5 Ton/cm2 of good flexibility shall be used for lift. The lift rope shall conform to IS: 14665 – (Part-4- Sec-8):2001.

10.9.19 MACHINE :

The machine shall be of the single wrap traction type and shall include a motor, electromechanical brake, steel worm, bronze gear, steel sheave shaft and Farrow-Molybdenum sheave all compactly mounted on a single base or bed plate. The worm shaft shall be provided with ball bearings to take the end trust and roller bearings shall be furnished for the sheave shaft to ensure alignment and ling bearing life. The driving sheave shall be grooves to ensure sufficient traction and minimize rope wear. Shall be provided for all bearings and the worm gear.

10.9.20 BRAKE :

The direct current brake shall be spring applied and electrically released and designed to provide smooth stop under variable loads. The brake should be capable of operation automatically by various safety devices, current failure, and by normal stopping of car. It should be possible to release the brake manually, such releases brake manually, such releases requiring the permanent application of manual force so as to move the lift car in short sties. For this purpose one set of brake release equipment shall be supplied.

10.9.21 MOTOR :

The motor shall be suited to the service proposed and arranged for adequate lubrication. The motor shall be class F insulation and one (1) hour rated squirrel cage induction type having high starting torque. It shall also be provided with Thermisters embedded in the stator windings for the highest degree of thermal motor protection.

10.9.22 CONTROL

The control shall be variable voltage variable frequency A.C. variable voltage, closed loop control system using solid state devices and electronic speed pattern generator to command the motor from a velocity transducer and load compensation circuits for a comfortable ride.

In Normal operation, the electromagnetic brake shall only be applied when the lift has come to a complete standstill. The brake shall only be meant for holding the lift in position at every landing, providing stopping without any jerking effect.

Each controller cabinet containing memory equipment shall be properly shielded from the pollution.

MICROPROCESSOR

The control shall employ a microprocessor working on a program such that precision leveling and highly efficient handling of passengers for least possible waiting and reduced travel time is ensured. The microprocessor system should be designed to accept programming with minimum downtime. It should be able to monitor the state of input calls (such as car calls from COP and hall calls from hall fixtures) and output commands such as starting, decelerating and stopping the elevator. It should be able to generate floor location data, thereby, providing a reference position to establish the safety zones for door opening and closing, and also to initiate leveling slowdown.

10.9.23 DUPLEX COLLECTIVE OPERATION

The operation shall be duplex collective with/without attendant for each elevator and shall consist of the following:-

IN THE CAR

There shall be furnished a flush type attractively finished stainless steel panel which contains a series of luminous buttons numbered to correspond to the landings served, an emergency stop switch and an emergency call button connected to a bell which serves as an emergency signal.

AT HOISTWAY LANDINGS

There shall be provided an UP luminous push button and a DOWN luminous push button at each intermediate landing and a single button at the terminal landings.

The car shall not start unless the door is in the closed position and all hoistway doors are closed in the locked position.

If the car is idle and one or more car or landing buttons above the landing at which the car is standing are pressed, the car shall start in the UP direction and proceed to the highest landing for which any button is pressed and stops at intermediate landing for which a car button or up landing button is pressed sufficiently in advance of the car's arrival at such landings to permit these stops to be made. After each stop, the car shall proceed in the UP direction until it reaches the highest landing for which a call is registered. The car shall not stop on the UP trip at any landing in response to a DOWN call.

Similarly, if the car is idle and one or more car or landing buttons below the landing at which the car is standing are pressed, the car shall start in the DOWN direction, proceed to the lowest landing for which any button is pressed and stop at each intermediate landing for which a car button is pressed.

When the car is idle and a button for a landing above the car and a landing below the car are pressed, the car shall start towards the landing corresponding to the button pressed first. The call registered for the landing in the opposite direction from the car shall be answered after the car has responded to the farthest call in the direction established by the button pressed first.

A time relay shall hold the car for an adjustable interval of few seconds at the landings at which stops are made to enable passengers to enter or leave the car.

OPERATION WITH AN ATTENDANT

The regular car operating panel shall include buttons, switches, etc. for the collective-automatic control and shall also include.

A two-position key-operated switch marked to indicate ATT (attendant operation)

A buzzer: UP and DOWN direction light jewels and A non-stop button.

A car operating panel shall also include an UP and DOWN button.

When the key-switch is in the position of WITH ATTENDANT, the direction light and buzzer shall become operative and the UP and DOWN direction button in the regular car operating panel shall be made effective for the attendant operation.

When an attendant operation, the car and hoistway doors shall open automatically at each stop but the closing of the doors shall be subject to the UP or DOWN direction buttons. As a visual signal to the attendant, the UP and DOWN direction jewel shall illuminate upon registration of either car or landing calls to indicate the direction of the travel of the car. The attendant shall operate the elevator normally in the direction indicated by the direction jewel but, if desired, opposite direction travel may be realized by pressure of a car button for a landing in that direction from the car.

The pressure of a direction button shall cause the doors to close and the car to start in the direction desired, provided a call is registered for that direction. If pressure of the direction button is released before the car starts, the doors will re-open and car shall not travel. It shall so arrange the pressure on direction button can be released, once the car has started.

Continuous pressure of the nonstop button shall cause the car to by-pass all landing calls and respond only to registered car calls.

10. 9.24 CAR ENCLOSURES :

The car enclosures shall be of sheet steel and shall be of an elegant design comprising of the following :

a) Suspended ceiling with light diffuser Perspex ceiling and fluorescent light.

b) Concealed pressure fan with grille in suspended ceiling. The lift shall have sensor so that the fan is operation only when if there is at least one person inside the lift.

c) Ceiling steel painted white.

d) Complete stainless steel car enclosure in plain finish for passenger and Bed Lifts

a) PVC flooring (with 3mm thick tiles of approved shade) for Bed Lifts
b) Mirror on one face (front face when we enter the car)

10.9.25 CAR DOOR

The car entrance shall be provided with stainless steel sliding doors in plain finish giving a clear opening of 1200mm wide by 2000mm high for bed lift. The lift car door shall have a fire resistance rating of one hour.

10.9.26 HOISTWAY DOORS :

At each landing, a center/ telescopic opening , stainless steel sliding door in plain finish giving a clear opening as per CPWD general specifications for electrical works –Part-III – Lifts & Escalators, shall be provided.

10.9.27 SIGNAL AND OPERATIVE FIXTURES :

The following signal and operative fixtures shall be provided for each lift in stainless steel face plates except in fireman's switch which shall have a glass face plate.

a) CAR OPERATING PANEL

There shall be one (1) No. panel in car, with hinged stainless steel face plate and shall comprise illuminated floor buttons, door open and emergency stop controls emergency call buttons, door open and emergency stop controls emergency call button, two position key operated switch, a Buzzer, UP and DOWN direction light panels, a non stop button, and an integral interphone. The jewels and accentuator shall be of modular construction, face plate mounted, rewired using snap on lugs.

b) HALL BUTTONS AND HALL POSITION INDICATOR

There shall be provided combined signal fixture (one riser) of compact design and of attractive hairline stainless steel face plate at the elevator entrance on each floor which for terminal landings shall have a single luminous push button and for intermediate landings shall have an UP luminous push button and a DOWN luminous push button. The jewels shall be of modular construction mounted on a stainless steel face plate. Whenever a button is pressed, the jewel shall light up to indicate registration of the call and shall remain enlighted till the car arrives.

c) CAR POSITION INDICATOR IN CAR

This shall be of compact design and of attractive hairline finish stainless steel face plate with easy to read digital display of the floors, indicating through which floor the elevator is passing or on which floor the elevator is stopped. This shall also incorporate illuminated arrows showing the direction of travel.

d) BATTERY OPERATED ALARM BELL AND EMERGENCY LIGHT

A solid state siren type alarm unit operated by 2 Nos. 9 volt rechargeable Nickel Cadmium batteries shall be provided which shall give a waxing and waning siren when alarm bell in the car is pressed momentarily.

An emergency light unit using a 9 volt dry battery power pack and incandescent lamp with stainless steel face plate shall be provided inside the car which shall operate automatically in the case of power failure.

e) OVERLOAD WARNING

Overload warning radars with audio-visual indication (visual indication shall show OVERLOADED) with stainless steel face plate shall be installed in the elevator car, so that when there is overload in the car the sign shall light up a flash indicating OVERLOADED and a buzzer shall operate during this period and the doors shall remain open unit the overload is removed.

f) FIREMAN'S SWITCH

A toggle switch covered by a glass cover shall be provided on the ground floor for each elevator which shall permit a fireman to call the elevator to the ground floor by canceling all car and landing calls. The elevator shall then stop at the ground floor with the door open to permit the fireman to have exclusive use of the elevator without any interference from the landing calls.

g) INTERPHONE

Interphone shall have one master unit in each machine room, one master unit on the ground floor for each 1 (outside hoistway) and one slave unit in each elevator car.

10.9.28 ELECTRIC DOOR OPERATOR FOR CAR DOOR AND HOISTWAY DOOR :

An electric door operator for opening and closing the car door shall b e provided. The opening of a car and hoistway doors shall be such that the doors shall start opening meant for so that by the time the elevator stops completely, the elevator and hoistway doors shall be fully open.

The equipment shall consist of a machine on the elevator car operating the car door when the car is stopping at a landing.

The car door and hoistway door shall be mechanically connected and shall move simultaneously in opening and closing.

The car and hoistway doors shall be power opened and closed and shall be checked in opening and closing with an oil cushioning mechanism built into the gear unit.

Each hoistway door shall be provided with an interlock which will prevent movement of the car away from the landing unit.

The doors are closed in the closed position as defined in the ISI codes.

An electric contact for the car door shall be provided which shall prevent car movement from the landing unless the door is in the closed position as defined in the ISI codes. The locking arrangement shall be so designed that the electrical circuit cannot be completed unless the doors are in the closed position and mechanical latching is effected.

Necessary switches shall be provided in the elevator machine room to control the operation of the doors.

The car and hoistway, doors shall open automatically as the car is stopping at a landing. The closing of the car and hoistway door must occur before the car can be started. Doors can be stopped and reversed during their closing motion.

10.9.29 DOOR HANGER AND TRACKS :

For the car and each landing door, sheave type two point suspension hangers complete with tracks shall be provided. Means shall be provided to prevent the door from jumping off the track and for vertical and literal adjustment of doors.

Sheaves and rollers shall be of steel and shall include shielded ball bearing to retain grease lubrication. Adjustable ball bearings rollers shall be provided to take the upward thrust of the doors. Tracks shall be of suitable steel section with smooth surface. The locking of the two leaf parting type doors should be positive.

10.9.30 SAFETY SHOE :

A safety shoe (one on each door panel) shall extent to the full height of and project beyond the front edge of the car door.

Should this shoe touch a person or an object while the car door is closing, the car and hoistway doors shall return to the open position. The doors shall remain open until the expiration of a pre-determined interval and then close automatically.

10.9.31 LANDING ENTRANCE MATERIAL'S :

These shall consist of headers, extruded aluminium sills and strut angles.

10.9.32 WIRING :

Complete wiring in the equipment.

10.9.33 AUTOMATIC RESCUE DEVICE :

Automatic Rescue Device to be provided for all the lifts with battery backup so that it can land to the nearest level in case of power failure. Automatic Rescue Device shall have suitable battery backup so that it can operate minimum seven times in a day provided the duration between usage is at least 30 minutes.

11.0 LT CABLES

11.1 GENERAL

L.T. Cables shall be supplied, inspected, laid tested and commissioned in accordance with drawings, specifications, relevant Indian Standards specifications and cable manufacturer's instructions. The cable shall be delivered at site in original drums with manufacturer's name clearly written on the drums. The recommendations of the cable manufacturer with regard to jointing and sealing shall be strictly followed.

11.2 MATERIAL

The L.T. power cable shall be XLPE Cable PVC insulated PVC sheathed type aluminium conductor armoured cable and L.T. control cable shall be PVC insulated PVC sheathed type copper conductor unarmoured cable conforming to IS: 7098: 1988 (Part-I) with up to date amendments.

11.3 INSTALLATION OF CABLES

Cables shall be laid directly in ground, pipes, masonary ducts, on cable tray, surface of wall/ceiling etc. as indicated on drawings and/or as per the direction of HSCC Electrical Engineer. Cable laying shall be carried out as per CPWD specifications.

11.4 INSPECTION

All cables shall be inspected at site and checked for any damage during transit.

11.5 JOINTS IN CABLES

The Contractor shall take care to see that the cables received at site are apportioned to various locations in such a manner as to ensure maximum utilisation and avoiding of cable joints. This apportioning shall be got approved from Engineer-in-Charge before the cables are cut to lengths.

11.6 LAYING CABLES IN GROUND

Cables shall be laid by skilled experienced workmen, using adequate rollers to minimize stretching of the cables. The cable drums shall be placed on jacks before unwinding the cable. With great care it shall be unrolled on over wooden rollers placed in trenches at intervals not exceeding 2 metre. Cables shall be laid at depth of 0.75 metres below ground level for LT Cables and 1 metre below ground level for HT cable. A cushion of sand total of 250mm shall be provided both above and below the cable, joint boxes and other accessories. Cable shall not be laid in the same trench or along side a water main.

The cable shall be laid in excavated trench over 80mm layer of sand cushion. The relative position of the cables, laid in the same trench shall preserved. At all changes in direction in horizontal and vertical planes, the cables shall be bent smooth with a radius of bent not less than 12 times the diameter of cables. Minimum 3 metre long loop shall be provided at both end of cable.

Distinguishing marks may be made on the cable ends for identifications of phases. Insulation, tapes of appropriate voltage and in red, yellow and blue colours shall be wrapped just below the sockets for phase identifications.

Cable route marker shall be provided as per CPWD specifications. Cost of cable route markers is deemed to be included in the cost of cables/cable laying.

PROTECTION OF CABLES

The cables shall be protected by bricks laid on the top layer of the sand for the full length of underground cable. Where more than one cable is laid in the same trench, the bricks shall cover all the cables and shall project a minimum of approximately 80mm on either side of the cables. Cable under road crossings and any other places subject to heavy traffic shall be protected by running them through Hume Pipes of suitable size. Pipes for cable crossing the road shall be laid at a depth of 1000 mm.

EXCAVATION & BACK FILL

All excavation and back fill required for the installation of the cables shall be carried out by the Contractor in accordance with the drawings and requirements laid down elsewhere. Trenches shall be dug true to line and grades. Back fill for trenches shall be filled in layer not exceeding 150mm. Each layer shall be properly rammed and consolidated before laying the next layer.

The Contractor shall restore all surfaces, road ways, side walks, curbs, wall or the works cut by excavation to their original condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in -Charge.

LAYING OF CABLES ON CABLE TRAY/SURFACE OF WALL/ CEILING

Cable shall be laid on perforated M.S. Cable tray/ladders. Cables shall be properly dressed before cable ties/clamps are fixed. Wherever cable tray is not proposed, cables shall be fixed on surface of wall or ceiling slab by suitable MS clamps/saddles. Care shall be taken to avoid crossing of cable.

CABLES ON HANGERS OR RACKS

The Contractor shall provide and install all iron hangers racks or racks with die cast cleats with all fixings, rag bolts or girder clamps or other specialist fixing as required.

Where hangers or racks are to be fixed to wall sides, ceiling and other concrete structures, the Contractor shall be responsible for cutting away, fixing and grouting in rag bolts and making good.

The hangers or racks shall be designed to leave at least 25mm clearance between the cables and the face to which it is fixed. Multiple hangers shall have two or more fixing holes. All cables shall be saddled at not more than 150mm centres. These shall be designed to keep provision of some spare capacity for future development.

CABLES TAGS

Cable tags shall be made out of 2mm thick aluminium sheets, each tag 1-1/2 inch in dia with one hole of 2.5mm dia, 6mm below the periphery. Cable designations are to be punched with letter/number punches and the tags are to be tied inside the panels beyond the glanding as well as

below the glands at cable entries. Tray tags are to be tied at all bends. On straight lengths, tags shall be provided at every 5 metres.

11.7 TESTING OF CABLES

Prior to installation burying of cables, following tests shall be carried out. Insulation test between phases, phase & neutral, phase & earth for each length of cable.

a. Before laying.
b. After laying.
c. After jointing.

Along with the test as prescribed in IS Code, cross sectional area shall also be checked. On completion of cable laying work, the following tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer in Charge.

a. Insulation Resistance Test (Sectional and overall).

b. Continuity Resistance Test.

c. Earth Test.

All tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant Indian Standard code of practice and Indian Electricity Rules. The Contractor shall provide necessary instruments, equipments and labour for conducting the above tests & shall bear all expenses of conducting such tests.

12.0 CABLE TRAY

12.1 Ladder Type Cable Tray

Ladder type cable tray shall be fabricated out of double bended channel section longitudinal members with single bended channel section rungs of cross members welded to the base of the longitudinal members at a centre to centre spacing of 250 mm. The channel sections shall be supplied in convenient lengths and assembled at site to the desired lengths. These may be galvanised or painted to the desired lengths.

12.2 Perforated Type Cable Tray

The cable tray shall be fabricated out of slotted/perforated M.S. Sheet as channel section single or double bended. The channel section shall be supplied in convenient length and assembled at site to the desired lengths. These shall be galvanised or painted as specified. Alternatively, where specified, the cable tray may be fabricated by two angle irons of 50mm x 50mm x 6mm as two longitudinal members, with cross-bracings between them by 50mm x 5mm flats welded/bolted to the angles at 1 m spacing. 2mm thick MS perforated sheet shall be suitably welded/bolted to the base as well as on the two sides.

12.3 Typically, the dimensions, fabrication details etc. are shown in CPWD General Specification for Electrical Works - Part II -External, 1994.

12.4 The jointing between the sections shall be made with coupler plates of the same material and thickness as the channel section. Two coupler plates, each of minimum 200mm length, shall be bolted on each of the two sides of the channel section with 8mm dia round headed bolts, nuts and washers. In order to maintain proper earth continuity bond, the paint on the contact surfaces between the coupler plates and cable tray shall be scraped and removed before the installation.

12.5 The maximum permissible uniformly distributed load for various sizes of cables trays and for different supported span are as per CPWD General Specification of Electrical Work Part II - 1994. The sizes shall be specified considering the same.

12.6 The width of the cable tray shall be chosen so as to accommodate all the cable in one tier, plus 30 to 50% additional width for future expansion. This additional width shall be minimum 100mm. The overall width of one cable tray shall be limited to 800mm.

12.7 Factory fabricated bends, reducers, tee/cross junctions, etc. shall be provided as per good engineering practice. (Details are typically shown in figure 3 of CPWD General Specification of Electrical Work Part II -1994). The radius of bend, junctions etc. shall not be less than the minimum permissible radius of bending of the largest size of cable to be carried by the cable tray.

12.8 The cable tray shall be suspended from the ceiling slab with the help of 10mm dia MS rounds or 25mm x 5mm flats at specified spacing as per CPWD General Specification of Electrical Work Part II -1994. Flat type suspenders may be used for channels upto 450mm width bolted to cable trays. Round suspenders shall be threaded and bolted to the cable trays or to independent support angles 50mm x 50mm x 5mm at the bottom end as specified. These shall

be grouted to the ceiling slab at the other end through an effective means, as approved by the PMC/Consultant to take the weight of the cable tray with the cables.

12.9 The entire tray (except in the case of galvanised type) and the suspenders shall be painted with two coats of red oxide primer paint after removing the dirt and rust, and finished with two coats of spray paint of approved make synthetic enamel paint.

12.10 The cable tray shall be bonded to the earth Terminal of the switch bonds at both ends.

12.11 The cable trays shall be measured on unit length basis, along the center line of the cable tray, including bends, reducers, tees, cross-joints, etc, and paid for accordingly.

13.0 EARTHING

13.1 GENERAL

All the non-current metal parts neutral of transformers & DG set etc of electrical installation shall be earthed properly. All metal conduits trunking, switchgear, distribution boards, switch boxes, outlet boxes, and all other parts made of metal shall be bonded together and connected by means of specified earthing conductors to an efficient earthing system. Earthing work shall conform to CPWD General Specifications for Earthing work shall conform to Internal) -1994 and IS 3043 amended up to Date.

13.2 EARTHING CONDUCTOR

Earth continuity conductor along with submain wiring from Main/Sub Distribution boards to various distribution boards shall be of copper. Earth continuity conductor from distribution board onward up to outlet point shall also be of bare copper. Earth continuity conductor connecting Main & Sub Distribution boards to earth electrode shall be with galvanised MS strip.

13.3 SIZING OF EARTHING CONDUCTOR

Single phase distribution board shall have one earth continuity conductor while three phase distribution board shall be provided with two earth continuity conductors. Earthing of main switch board and sub switch boards shall be earthed with two independent earth electrodes or as indicated elsewhere. Earth conductor laid in ground shall be protected for mechanical injury & corrosion by providing GI pipe.

13.4 **Earthing System – specification**

Earthing system should comply to the requirements specified below. Earthing system should offer a resistance less than 5 ohms throughout the year. In places where Soil resistivity is more, multiple earth electrodes are to be installed to get the required value. Length of the earthing rod also can be increased to achieve low and stable resistance value.

Solid rods are recommended as earth electrode than a pipe due to the fact that solid rods can be easily driven by hydraulic hammers. Deep driven rods provide more stable and less Earth Resistance. Doubling the length of the rod will reduce earth resistance up to 40 %, where as doubling the diameter will reduce the resistance by only 10 %, but may increase the cost by 4 times. Lower earth resistance can also be achieved by increasing the number of earth rods. E.g. 40 % reduction in earth resistance is possible if the rods are increased from 1 to 2. The minimum spacing between earth pits should be equal to the length of the rod. Increasing the spacing between earth pits also reduces the earth resistance significantly.

Need and importance of Earthing:

- Human and Personnel safety.
- Equipment protection.
- Provides low impedance path for fault currents.
- To ensure good quality power.
- Protection against lightning and transient currents, noise reductions, Limitation of EMI.

References:
IEC 60364: Low Voltage Electrical Installations-Part 5-54: Selection & Erection of Electrical equipment-Earthing arrangement & protective conductors.
IEC 62561: Lightning Protection system Components.
IEC 62305: Protection Against Lightning –Part 3: Protection of structures & life Hazards
UL 467: Grounding and Bonding Equipments
UL96: Lightning Protection System – Components
IS 2309: Code of practice for protection of buildings & allied structures from lightning
IS 3043: Code of practice for earthing.

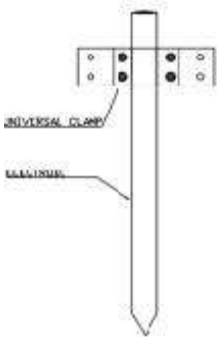
Components of earthing system:

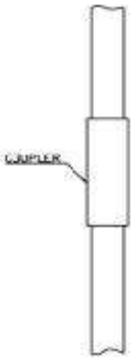
- Earth electrode
- Couplers and Connectors
- Inspection Chamber (Earth Pit)
- Earth enhancement material
- Connecting cable/tape/strip with accessories.

Earth Electrode:
Copper coated Solid steel Rods shall be made of high tensile low carbon steel rod, with molecular bonded with 99.9% electrolytic copper with minimum coating thickness of 250 microns. The minimum length of the earth rod shall be 3 meters which is either a single rod or smaller rods with couplers or similar arrangement. For dry areas, length of the rods can go up to 9 meters. The vendor should quote price of the rod in length of 3 meters. The rod as well as the couplers should satisfy the requirements as per the above-referred standards. For Lightning protection application rods should have a diameter of 14.2 mm or 17.2 mm. In order to carry fault current, earth rods used in Power networks should be of diameter 20 mm or 25 mm. In case of applications more than 3 meters, diameter of the rod should be 20 or 25 mm. These rods also should have facility to drive with an electric/hydraulic hammer.

Interconnecting Strips / Earthing Conductor: Copper coated steel strips / tapes should be used to interconnect different earthing rods as well as horizontal earthing (Ring earthing). These strips should have a coating thickness of minimum 70 microns and have minimum cross sectional area of 90 Sqmm. (Eg 30 X 3 strip)

Couplers / Connecting clamps:
Couplers for interconnecting rods should be made of Brass or any other copper alloy, which is resistant to corrosion. For rods with diameters larger than 20 mm self locking arrangements are preferable instead of couplers. Connectors for connecting Electrode with Earthing conductor/strip should be of Brass/copper alloy or copper coated steel. Fasteners should be made of Stainless steel. Size should be selected according to the electrode and earthing conductor dimensions. Different arrangements should be as per the below fig.





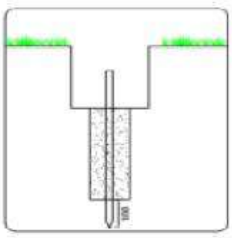
Inspection Chamber :
Should have an inner dimension of 250 mmX 250 mm X 250 mm made of FRP material. Flush Mounted, removable and lockable cover of the earth pit should be able to withstand 15KN. The area inside the inspection chamber should be such that, the UNIVERSAL CLAMP/EBB/Bus bar is not too deep inside the inspection chamber or projecting out of inspection chamber. The chamber should have facility for marking earth resistance and latest testing date by paint at the cover and previous recorded values inside the cover.

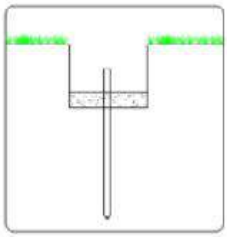
Earth Enhancement material:
This is a conductive compound producing low resistance of an earth termination system. Earth enhancing compound shall be so designed and constructed that in normal use their performance is reliable and without danger to persons and the surroundings. The material shall be chemically inert to sub soil and shall not pollute the environment. It shall provide a stable environment in terms of physical and chemical properties and exhibit low resistivity. It shall not be corrosive to the earth electrode itself. The material should have a resistivity less than 50 Ohm meter

Installation:
Normal soil in Marsh land: Electrodes can be hand driven or hammered into earth for the required length.

Semi Hard Soil: Electrodes can be hammered electrically or hydraulically for the required length.

Hard Soil: Bore a hole with a minimum diameter of 100 MM with at a depth of up to 3 meters. Place the electrode at the centre of the hole in such a way that bottom 100 mm of the electrode is in bond with the mother soil. For deep driven rods with depth more than 3 meters, remaining length of the rod should be driven into the mother soil. (ref fig)Fill the hole with earth enhancement compound.





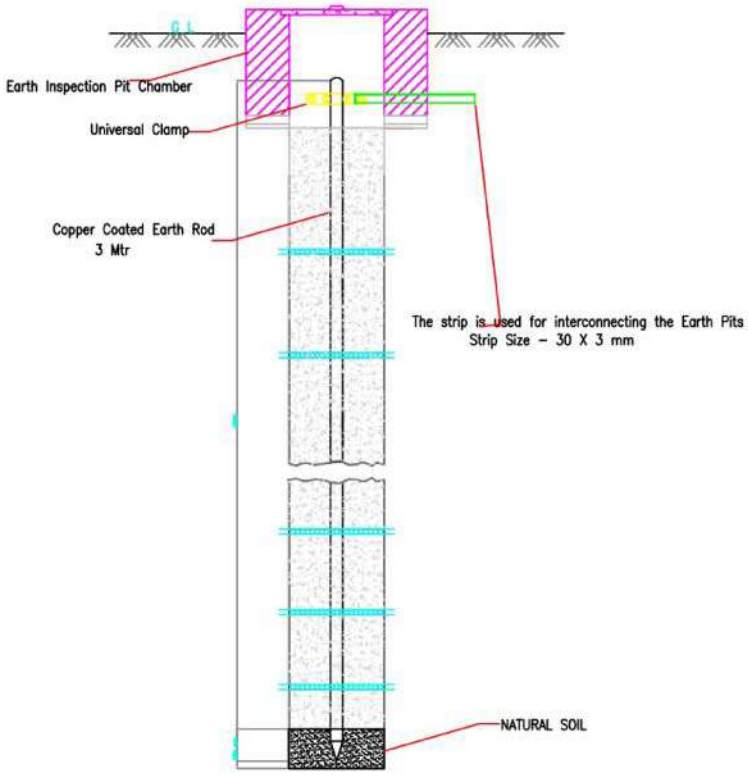
Inspection & maintenance:

Maintenance of the earthing system has to be done at least once in 6 months, preferably before the monsoon period and a record should be maintained to verify earthing system conductors and components, electrical continuity, earth resistance value, re-fastening of components viz-nuts, bolts etc.

Drawing:
Layout of the complete earthing system with dimensions shall be submitted.

Warranty: Earthing system should provide stable resistance for a period of 18 months after installation as well as for full season. During this period monthly readings are to be recorded by the end user.

Earthing Arrangement



Note: we have to auger the soil up to 1mtr with 100 mm dia and fill up the pit with the 25 kg compound.

14.0 SAFETY EQUIPMENTS

14.1 DANGER NOTICES

Danger notices shall be affixed permanently in a conspicuous position in Hindi or English and the local language of the district with sign of skull and bones at every overhead lines, transformer, electrical equipments motors, etc.

14.2 FIRST AID BOX

Standard first aid box with all standard contents shall be supplied.

14.3 FIRE BUCKETS

The fire bucket unit shall consist of our galvanised iron baskets, which shall be with round bottom, and of 13 liters capacity. They shall be filled with dry sand. Arrangement shall be made to hang them on GI pipe stand comprising of at least 2 vertical and one horizontal members of 50 mm GI pipe. The stands shall have hooks and locking chain arrangement. The buckets and stand shall be painted with epoxy red paint.

14.4 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

Foam type Fire extinguishers of 9 Kg. capacity and Dry Chemical type Fire Extinguishers of 10 Kg capacity shall be of approved make. It shall be filled with carbon tetrachloride. It shall have horns. Extinguishers shall be fixed on walls/columns with necessary clamps made out of 50 mm x 6mm MS flat and coated bolts and nuts grouted in wall/column.

14.5 RUBBER MAT

Corrugated rubber insulating matting shall be provided in front of all power & motor control centers, push button station and distribution board in the electrical rooms. The width of matting shall be one meter. It shall be as ISI mark.

14.6 INSTRUCTION CHART

Printed instruction chart both in English and Hindi and duly framed with front glass, prescribing treatment to be given to persons having Electric shock, shall be supplied.

15.0 PROCUREMENT, INSPECTION OF EQUIPMENT & APPROVALS

Approved list of makes and vendors are given in the end of technical specifications. The makes of equipment/materials supplied shall be strictly as mentioned therein. For items not specially mentioned, prior approval shall be taken before procurement of the same. All equipments/material supplied shall be brand new and shall be procured directly from the manufacturers, dealers or authorised agents.

HSCC Electrical Engineer shall have access to the manufacturer's premises for stage inspection/final inspection of any item during its design, manufacturing, and assembly and testing. After carrying out the necessary factory tests and routine tests as per IS Standards, a copy of the routine test certificate shall be forwarded along with the call for carrying out the inspection at the manufacturer's works.

Based on the inspection certificate, HSCC Electrical Engineer reserves the right to carry out the inspection at a mutually agreed date and/or give inspection waiver. A minimum of two weeks will be needed after receipt of complete shop inspection report and other details to depute our inspector for inspection.

It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that all electrical works are carried out as per the IE Rules & regulations, National Building Code and IS Codes & Standards. All necessary drawings and details as required by Electricity Board, Electrical Inspector, Fire Department and other Local Statutory agencies, shall be prepared by the contractor. The contractor is responsible to submit the drawings and other details as required to the Local Authorities (refer above) and obtain necessary approvals including sanction of load/enhancement of electrical load from SEB before energizing and commissioning. All official fee required for getting the approval will be reimbursed on account of Client on submission of original documents.

LIST OF APPROVED MAKES FOR ELCTRICAL SYSTEM

Contractor shall use the materials of approved make as indicated below unless specified in BOQ or as approved by the HSCC electrical incharge. The contractor shall ensure the correct selection of the approved make meeting the specifications and application duties. Before placing order for procurement, the sample of approved make shall be got verified for its suitability to the specification and application duty. However, HSCC electrical engineer (approving authority) reserves the right to opt for the best preferred listed make. The contractor shall quote the rates for the material and equipment as per the list of approved makes. In the event of the contractor wants to use alternate makes other than those stipulated for any reason , the contractor can send a proposal after ensuring that what he proposes at the least meets both the quality and safety standard of the stipulated makes, and the financial benefit that will accur to the client. He shall also stand full guarantee to his alternate proposal. The alternate makes can be used only after an approval accorded by the client/HSCC., whose decision will be final in this matter. Any financial implication incurred related with inspection will be borne by contractor.

Note- Approved Main LT Panel manufacture can use their Own Manufactured items for fabrication of panels. Authorized panel builders will not be accepted.

S.No.	ITEM	MAKE
1	11 KV VCB Panel Board/ RMU	Siemens/L&T/ABB/Schneider
1a	Packaged Type Sub-Station	Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider
2	Transformer	ABB/GE/ Schneider/Alstom
3	Main LT Panel/ APFC panels /Main AC panel	Siemens/ L&T/ABB/Schneider
4	Additional make for APFC Panel	EPCOS
5	Synchronization Panel/AMF Panel	OEM of the DG set or above panel manufacturer as mentioned against s.no.-3
6	Diesel Engine:	Cummins/ Caterpillar/MTU/ Perkins- Sterling
7	Alternator:	Stamford/AVK/ Leroysomer/ KEC
8	Fastener	Hilti/ Fisher or equivalent as approved by HSCC
9	Anti-vibration mounting:	Dunlop, Gerb, resistoflex
10	Bus Duct/Rising main	L&T/ABB/Siemens/Schneider/GE/Legrand/C&S

- **Equivalent makes can be added with price adjustment with the prior approval of Engineer-in-charge**

11.	Battery:	Panasonic/Hitachi/Cummins/Exide
12.	Automatic Battery Charger:	Max Power/ Voltstat or equivalent as approved by HSCC
13	MV panels/Fire panel/AHU Panel	Tricolite/Adlec./ Control & Switchgear /SPC Electro Tech Limited or equivalent as approved by HSCC
14.	ACB	L &T 'U' Power(Omega)/ Siemens 3WL/ ABB/ Legrand(DMX)/ Schneider (NW- Master Pact)/GE-Entelliguard
15.	Moulded Case Circuit Breaker	L &T – (D sine/DL) / Siemens-VA/ ABB-TMA/ Schneider (Compact NSX)/Legrand-DPX
16.	Power/auxiliary Contactors, timers, Relay, starters	ABB/ Schneider/ L&T/ Siemens
17.	AMF Relay	wood ward/ Control & switchgear/
18.	SFU with HRC	L&T/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider/GE
19.	Change over switches/Isolators	Schneider / Siemens/ABB/GE/L&T
20.	Instruments (Analog & Digital)	Conzerve/ L&T/ AE/ Siemens/ Minilec/ Rishab/ Schneider/ABB
21	Timers	Legrand/ L&T/ Siemens/ ABB BCH
22	Cast resin current Transformers:	AE/ Kappa//L&T/ Rishab
23	Selector Switches:	L&T-Salzer/KAYCEE/ Siemens
24	Push button, Indicating Lamps LED:	L&T-Esbee/Siemens/Schinder/Veshno/RAAS/ Rishab
25	Auto manual changeover switches (3Way)	Kaycee/L&T/ Schnieder/Siemens

- **Equivalent makes can be added with price adjustment with the prior approval of Engineer-in-charge**

26	MCB distribution Boards	L &T/Hager/Legrand/ Siemens/ Schneider/GE /Havells/ Philips
27	RCCB/MCB	L & T / Legrand-DX3/ Siemens / Schenider –Acti 9/GE/ Hager/Philips/Havells
28	HT/LT- XLPE cables	Universal/Finolex/ Rallison or equivalent as approved by HSCC
29	Copper Control cable	CCI/ Universal/Finolex/ Rallison or equivalent as approved by HSCC
30	Compression Glands & Lugs	Comet/ Dowells or equivalent as approved by HSCC
31	PVC Tape	Steel Grip or equivalent as approved by HSCC
32	Cable Jointing kit	Raychem / 3M or equivalent as approved by HSCC
33.	Cable Trays/ Raceways	OBO/ Legrand/ Cooper/BEC
34	Terminal Strips	Elmex/ Connectwell/ Technoplast
35	Light fitting	Philips / GE/ Crompton Greaves/
36	Fancy lights	Kesalec Schreder/ Decon/ and above light fixture against s.no.-35.
37	LED light fitting & Fixture	Philips /Crompton Greaves/Wipro
38	Lamps	Philips/ GE/CG/
39	MS conduit	BEC/ AKG/ Steel Kraft or equivalent as approved by HSCC

- **Equivalent makes can be added with price adjustment with the prior approval of Engineer-in-charge**

40	PVC conduit	Supreme/Prince/Finolex/AKG or equivalent as approved by HSCC
41	Conduit accessories MS & PVC	As approved by HSCC
42	Solar Power system	TATA Power Solar, CEL, BHEL, BEL or equivalent as approved by HSCC
43	Copper conductor PVC insulated wires, Co-axial , Telephone wires & cables	Finolex/ Havells/ L&T/ RR cable/ Skytone / Rallison/Batra Henlay/ Bonton/
44	Additional make for telephone wire & cable	Delton
45	Modular Switches & sockets Outlets	Legrand-Myrius or Anti bacterial/L&T Oris/ Schneider - Livia / Philips -Sleek or equivalent as approved by HSCC
46	Metal clad Socket outlets With boxes	L & T /Hager/ Siemens/ Schneider/ ABB/Legrand /HPL
47	Lighting protection	Erico/Galaxy electrode /Earth plus
48	UPS system	Schneider- MG , APC/ Eaton Power ware/ Emerson
49	High Mast poles	Crompton Greaves/ Bajaj /Phillips or equivalent as approved by HSCC
50	Electronic Ballast	Philips/ GE/Crompton
51	Ceiling /Wall mounted/exhaust Fan	Crompton Greaves/ Orient/ Usha
52	PC with CPU and monitor etc	HP/ Compaq/Del
53	Auto Transfer switch	Cummins/Emerson-Asco/GE/ Russelectric
54	Public address system	Bosch/ Bose/ Honey well /Harman
55	CCTV camera	Honeywell/ Pelco /Bosch/Sony/Axis
56	LCD/LED Monitor	Sony/Panasonic/Samsung/ Toshiba
57	Fire Detection System Addressable	Honeywell-Notifier/Edward/Bosch/ Siemens

- **Equivalent makes can be added with price adjustment with the prior approval of Engineer-in-charge**

59	FDA Conventional	Honeywell/Bosch or equivalent as approved by HSCC
60	Portable fire extinguisher	Minimax/Ceasefire/
61	EPABX system	Avaya/ Siemens-unify/Alcatel/Cisco
62	Nurse Call bell system	Category A: Honeywell/Schreak/ Rauland
63	Capacitor	Epcos, Schenider, L&T, Ducati
64	APFC Relay	Epcos, L&T, Biluk, Ducati, Schneider
65	Occupancy Sensor	Philips/ Honeywell/ Schneider/Lutron/Legrand
66	Lifts/ Dumb Waiters/Escalators	Otis /Kone/ Mitsubishi/ Scheindler/Johnson
67	BMS, field devices etc	Honeywell-Trend/L&T-Atmos/Siemens/Schneider
68	Lighting Control	Lutron/ Philips/ ABB/ Schneider/ Legrand/ Honeywell
69	Chemical Earthing	OBO Bettermann / Erico/Furse / Ingesco/
70	Access Control System	Honeywell-Pro-3000/Schneider/Lenel/Cardex
71	Boom barrier	Magnetic/ Somfy/ RIB/FAAC
72	CAT 6 UTP, CAT 6A UTP/STP, Optical Fibre-cable etc.	Molex/Systimax/Panduit

- **Equivalent makes can be added with price adjustment with the prior approval of Engineer-in-charge**

END OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF CIVIL WORKS OF NORMAL OT

1. CEILING SYSTEM

The prefabricated modular construction for 1.60 mm thick EGP backed by 12mm thick Gypsum board to provide seamless operating room. Factory made cutout in the ceiling panel for light fixtures.

The ceiling suspension from concrete ceiling should be as:
Suspension elements : Suspension bracket with tension spring
Suspension Height: Continuously adjustable from 250 to 1100 mm
Stability: Permanent and non-stop after adjustment.
Material High quality galvanized steel

Opening at the center of the Panel for fitting of Surgical OT light should be provided.

The **anti bacterial paint** coating should overlap the ceiling system and door frames by 25 microns to provide a continuous sealed surface. The anti bacterial paint coating should be non-reflective type, highly resistant to abrasives, water, detergents and weak acids and alkali used in cleaning area. The coatings should have no loss of performance or adhesion to the substrate in the case of regular steam cleaning. Imported Anti bacterial paint applied should not leach out in order to maintain anti- microbial system throughout the life of the product. The coating should have biocide action and prevention property against growth of mould, bacteria and yeasts. Internal colour of the ceiling panel shall be as suggested by the Institute. Powder coated Aluminium Diffusers for supply and Return air shall be fitted on the ceiling panel

2 WALL PAINTING (ANTIBACTERIAL)

The internal surfaces of the walls including cover of the Return Air duct at the 4-corners of the Operation theatre should be sprayed with epoxy paint(Factory Internal test report should be submitted) to a minimum dry film thickness of 300 microns with primer. The **Epoxy painting** should overlap the floor coving, ceiling system and door frames by 25 microns to provide a continuous sealed surface. The epoxy painting with primer coating should be non-reflective type, highly resistant to abrasives, water, detergents and weak acids and alkali used in cleaning area. The coatings should have no loss of performance or adhesion to the substrate in the case of regular steam cleaning. Epoxy paint applied should not leach out in order to maintain anti-microbial system throughout the life of the product. The coating should have biocide action and prevention property against growth of mould, bacteria and yeasts.

3.CORNER COVING

Powder coated Aluminiumon covings for the entire wall to wall and wall to ceiling. R-70, 3D internal and external corner coves inside OT.

4. OPERATION THEATRE FLOORING (ANTISTATIC CONDUCTIVE PVC ROLL)

The Operation theatre floor finish should be laid with 2 mm antistatic seamless conductive PVC roll on a semi-conductive adhesive base. The floor should be scratch resistant, fire resistant, chemical resistant, non-corrosive to biological fluid and detergent, slip resistant, smooth, anti fungi, antimicrobial impervious material conductive enough to dissipate static electricity but not conductive enough to endanger personnel from electric shock. **The floor finish should pass over a concealed cove former and continue up the wall for 100mm.**

The floor should be provided flat to within a tolerance of ±3mm over any 3 meter area. Copper grounding strip (0.05 thick, 50 mm width) should be laid flat on the floor in the conductive adhesive and connect to copper wire of grounding. The connection from copper grid (1 m x 1m) should be brought out uniformly at places to form equi-potential grid. A self-leveling compound should be laid prior to lying of the floor finish. One earthing lead should be brought out of from every 150 Sq.ft. area and attaching it to main earthing strip/ground. Continuous roll should be used and all the joints should be welded by heat fusion process to get seamless floor. The joints in the flooring should be sealed by using a PVC welding bar of matching colour and hot air gun for fusion of welding bar with flooring to provide a continuous sealed surface. The sheets should be highly durable with resistance to shock, scratch proof and indentation. Corners should be uniformly curved. The conductive material should be uniformly impregnated as grains. The floor should be inert to body fluids, chemicals, detergents and disinfectants and it should not be affected by temperature variation within the OT. Colour should be uniform, pleasant and matching with ambience. The floor should have electrical resistance(Point to ground) within 2.5x10 to $2.5x10^6$ Ohms. The floor should not allow build up of electrical charge beyond 100 volts due to antistatic effect. The corner should not be terminated sharply and concealed cove-former (Aluminum) should be used overlap to a height of approx.25mm and sealed perfectly and uniformly. Self-leveling compounds should be used for the process.

5. HINGE DOOR (DOUBLE LEAF)(2100 x 1500)mm

50 mm thick doors shall be made with 0.8mm thick SS-304 sheets on both sides with PUF/Honeycomb kraft as infill, 1.2 mm thick SS-304 door frames& totally flush with the wall panels, hardware like push plates, handles, **Door Closure**, double glazed view glass of std size, Stainless Steel Ball Bearing butt hinges and provision for concealed automatic door bottom Drop seal etc. Supply & Installation of double glazed **View Panels** (300mm x 300 mm)with flush design, with 6mm thick float glass fixed in double panel with necessary arrangements. Flush & insulated metal doors compliant with clean room application Door handle material SS 304, D Type Lock, Dead lock with cylinder. Rubber gasket non particle shedding type Hinges, Ball bearing, 3 nos.

6. HINGE DOOR (SINGLE LEAF)(2100 x 1000)mm

Same as Sl. No 6.

7 PERIPHERAL LIGHT CUM CLEAN ROOM LUMINARIES

It should be fitted outside the air ceiling system area and flush with the ceiling in the operation theatre suitable to required illumination of OT. Peripheral lights and clean room luminaries fitted in the frame should be 10Nosor more depending on the size of OT and required 500 Lux level. The fluorescent lamps / Non-hygroscopic high glow low power LED based peripheral lights (1'x2') having high quality low wattage LED lighting system with highly spectacular anodized Aluminum reflectors and optical antiglare system for adjustable light distribution. Luminaire cover made of highly resistant, disinfectant proof laminated safety glass with fine grained surface, glass pane with white powder coated steel frame. Luminaire body made of sheet steel, white, powder coated supplied ready for connection. The reflectors should be of high quality, cleanable and non deteriorating. Dimmable ballasts of reputed companies to be used and diffuser should be constructed with opaque acrylic diffuser material in aluminum frames/ SS frames. It should have flicker less design with color. Recess frames should be gas tight. The fitting should be flush with the ceiling and should be removable form top or bottom. Lighting units should be properly sealed with the ceiling by means of fillers and beadings so that all lighting units are airtight with ceiling panels. The light fitting should be uniformly and aesthetically distributed on the ceiling to provide uniform illumination in the OR.Peripheral lighting should be done according to **IP65 protocol**. Light should not interfere when green mode of Endoscopy is performed.

8. DISTRIBUTION BOARDELECTRICAL WIRING, CONDUITING WITH FIXTURES INSIDE THE OPERATION THEATRE

Electrical Distribution Board along with all high voltage equipment should be installed in a separate enclosure. Electric Distribution Panel, Transformers, Mains, Relays, Circuit protective equipment, for all circuits of Operation theatre shall be installed in the remote cabinet. All electrical wiring should be terminated to the connectors mounted on DIN/CE approved rail and labeled with indelible labels. Individual fuse and miniature circuit breakers should protect all internal circuits. Complete schematic diagram drawing description should be enclosed with the equipment.

Laying of PVC conduits, Modular Switch Bo0.
xes, Modular Switches-sockets, Power and Light wiring including Earthing wire for all the lighting controls, Pendant and other equipment fixtures and fittings inside the theatre Wiring with low leakage current wires of FRLS wires should be as per requirements. Wiring for 250 volts single phase and neutral 6/16 Amps **antibacterial** switched socket at the 325 mm height from FFL with 4 sq.mm and 2.5 sq.mm PVC insulated copper conductor 1100 volts stranded flexible wires should be concealed with conduit.**Antibacterial switch and socket should be flushed on the OT wall**. Installation of all electrical cabling must be of IS: 1554 (As per latest amendment) standard and wiring as per IS: 732 standard and proper earthing of OT and other accessories in the OT room as per standard guidelines of BIS. Fittings should be sealed on

accordance with the standard IP54. Earthed equipotent bonding of all exposed metal work should be provided.

9. INTERNAL DUCTING

The internal ducting within the Operating theatre and connection with the nearby ductline laid from AHU should be done as per ISI-655 duly fabricated out of 22 swg Aluminum sheet complete with flanges and accessories such as GI suspenders and GI supports completely sealed with Silicon sealant duly insulated with Aluminum foil Nitrile rubber self adhesive type insulation.Aluminium Ducting inside the OT with the incoming duct at the OT from AHU. Return air ducting with SS grill at the bottom of it at the four corners of the OT Room

10. SCRUB STATION

Compact Surgical Scrub sink -3 Bay should be designed for use in Operation theatre complex providing surgeons with a convenient sink for pre-OT scrub up. The Scrub Sink should be made of 1.5mm thick AISI-304 Stainless Steel and top surface(Counter) should be made of one piece molded mineral composite and polished to seamless satin finish. The scrub sink should be provided with a front access panel which should be easily removed for access to the water controlled valve, waste connections, stoppers and strainers. Hands free operation should include infra-red sensors with built-in range of adjustment. Thermostatic mixing, valve control should be located behind the access panel and maintain constant water temperature. User defined time 1, 3,5,10 min. are available. This timing should be adjustable to meet individual application requirements, provided with infrared sensors, thermostatic control taps with fail-safe temperature controls. All units should have reduced anti splash front. It should have manual foot and operation mode. Knee operated switch should be provided additionally. The station should also have inbuilt soap dispensers.

11. IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE, FOLLOWING TURNKEY WORKS FOR CONSTURCTION OF OT ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR

The turnkey work includes all modifications to the built up space provided at the hospital site including civil modifications, electrical works, plumbing works, all cable trenches and railings wherever required, interior decoration, air conditioning duct, furniture and other related works of the Operation Theatre required for the smooth and efficient functioning of the centre. These works shall comply with all relevant safety and standards guidelines. The vendor is fully responsible for installation and commissioning of all equipment mentioned in the tender. Bidders are strongly advised to visit the site for assessment before the submission of tender offer.Demolishing, re-constructing, water proofing, necessary plumbing, anti-microbial painting, replacement of any door or windows to provide OT.

- **Electrical cabling** of IS : 1554 standard and wiring as per IS : 732 standard from MDB (Single point source) to Electric Distributional Panel and to the corresponding load points

- **Earthing system** of Control panel and other electrical instrument and accessories in the OT area **as per standard guidelines of BIS(Latest edition)**. All cable trenches and railings should be made wherever required.

- Providing fixing of **Electrical Gadgets** like ELCB, MCB, Light Points, Power points, in the Modular OT room. • Number of fans, power point, bulbs/tube light. Apart from these supplies to the individual equipments with ELCB & MCB for Modular OT • Installation of MCB, ACB, ELCB & OCB of Havell/Siemens/L&T/Schneider etc for Control Panel for Modular OT.

APPROVED MAKES

1	PVC Floor	Gerfloor/Tarkett/Forbo/Polyfloor/Armstrong/Altro
2	Door	Metaflex/ Dorma/Rebbon/Chem Pharm
3	Sealed Window	Windowtech/Mac Decor/Vista/Chem Pharm
4	Peripheral Light	Philips/Wipro/Syska/Bajaj/GE

The makes for other items of NORMAL OT shall be as mentioned in the Civil, Electrical, PHE and HVAC of the tender document.

In addition to the above mentioned equipment/appliances, if the contractor thinks it necessary to include any other equipment/appliances, accessories etc. for the Modular OT then that may be provided and any other necessary work required for satisfactory working of the Modular OT and not mentioned

The sizes are approximate. Minor variations in sizes shall be acceptable subject to prior approval of the Engineer.

Note:

- **All electrical accessories like cable wire, electrical outlets, switches etc, should be fire proof of reputed make, certified for electrical safety.**
- **Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the same shall be as per BIS and as per approval of HSCC.**
- **The contractor should provide test certificate for all material used for construction of OT**
- **The contractor shall be responsible for the complete works including submission of working drawing.**
- **The Contractor should provide complete parts manual/Service manuals for all systems and subsystems.**
- **Final electrical safety test, system test and calibration should be done by authorized person with test instruments.**
- **The contractor should prepare and submit layout plan to HSCC for approval before beginning of supply and installation.**